

PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2023-26

PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (DIGITAL MARKETING)



PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS

Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (DIGITAL MARKETING)

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24thMeeting of the Academic Council held on 3rd August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.18/SOC&E05/BBA/2023-26

Resolution No.10 of the 24th Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03rd August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24th Meeting held on 05th August, 2024.

AUGUST-2024

Table of Contents

Clause No.	Contents	Page Number
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department	4
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	5
3.	Short Title and Applicability	5
4.	Definitions	6-8
5.	Program Description	8
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	8-9
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	10
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)	10
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	11
10.	Transfer Students requirements	12
11.	Change of Program	13
12.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	14-16
13.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	17-19
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
14.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	20
15.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	20
16.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	21

	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE	
17.	Curriculum Structure - List of Core Courses	22
	List of Program Core Courses	23
	List of Discipline Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	24
	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School	25
	List of MOOC Courses	28
18.	Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Social Immersion Project	25-28
19.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	29-34
20.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	35-237

PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally-applicable skill-sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

1.3. Vision Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

To become a value-based, business-based Commerce and Economics School dedicated to creating a positive impact on commerce, the economy and society.

1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Commerce and Economics

- Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to succeed in the world of commerce.
- Empower students to make proactive decisions in the face of economic and business-related challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology-enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances with industry and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of BBA (Digital Marketing) degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Internship, Dissertation and Social Immersion project to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.
- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Degree Programs of the 2023-2026 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Business Administration(Digital Marketing) Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

4. Definitions

In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- 1. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program

- of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of BBA Degree Program;
- *x.* "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing)
 Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2023-2026;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOC&E" means the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- *ij.* "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- ll. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;
- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and

5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Program Regulations and Curriculum 2023-2026 are subject to, and, pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Degree Program, abbreviated as (BBA(Digital Marketing)) of 2023-2026 offered by the Presidency School of Commerce and Economics (PSOC&E).

- 5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- 5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- 5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations

6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

- 6.1 Bachelor of Business Administration (Digital Marketing) Degree Program is a Three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BBA(Digital Marketing) Program is three (03) years and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BBA(Digital Marketing) program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.

- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining, shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies, where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, female students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

- PEO1. Demonstrate innovative skills, moral ethical values as successful business administrator.
- PEO2. Engage in lifelong learning through higher studies and professional development.
- PEO3. Serve the society as creative and effective entrepreneur.

8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1.** Integrate functional knowledge and apply managerial skills in improving business environment.
- **PO2.** Identify various management function problems in different management functions and solve through strategic planning, critical thinking and innovation.
- **PO3.** Effectively communicate with different stakeholders.
- **PO4.** Realize and follow professional and ethical principles.
- **PO5.** Demonstrate commitment to continuous learning.
- **PO6.** Function in multidisciplinary teams.
- **PO7.** Desire to go for higher education in business administration.

8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the BBA (Digital Marketing) program from Presidency University, the student shall / possess:

- **PSO-1:** An ability to apply the managerial skills in the domain of Digital Marketing.
- **PSO-2:** An ability to acquire employability skills through the practical awareness in Digital Marketing Industry.
- **PSO-3:** Develop tools and techniques to facilitate Digital Marketing activities.

9 Admission Criteria

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BBA (Digital Marketing) Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course, with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

10. Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2nd year (3rd Semester) of the BBA (Digital Marketing) Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1st Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1st Year) of the BBA (Digital Marketing) Three-Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) of the BBA (Digital Marketing) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2nd Year (3rd Semester) BBA (Digital Marketing) Program commencing on August on the year concerned.
- 10.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BBA (Digital Marketing) Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the BBA (Digital Marketing) Program of the University.
- 10.4 The Program allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

11. Change of Program

A student admitted to a particular BBA (Digital Marketing) program will normally continue studying in that Program till the completion of the program. However, the University reserves the right to provide the option for a change of Program, or not to provide the option for a change of Program at the end of 1st semester of the degree to eligible students in accordance with the rules framed by the University from time to time.

- 11.1 Normally, only those students, who have passed all the Courses prescribed for the 1st Semester of the degree Program and obtained a CGPA of not less than 6.00 at the end of the first Semester, shall be eligible for consideration of a change of program.
- 11.2 Change of Program, if provided, shall be made effective from the commencement of the 2nd Semester of the Degree Program. There shall be no provision for change of Program thereafter under any circumstances whatsoever.
- 11.3 The student(s) provided with the change of program shall fully adhere to and comply with the Program Regulationsand Curriculum of the concerned Program, the Fee Policy pertaining to that Program, and, all other rules pertaining to the changed Program existing at the time.
- 11.4 Change of program once made shall be final and binding on the student. No student shall be permitted, under any circumstances, to refuse the change of program offered.
- 11.5 The eligible student may be allowed a change in Program, strictly in order of inter se merit, subject to the conditions given below:
 - 11.5.1 The actual number of students in the second semester in any particular program to which the transfer is to be made, should not exceed the sanctioned strength by more than 5%, and,
 - 11.5.2 The actual number of students in any program from which transfer is being sought does not fall below 75% of the total sanctioned intake.
 - 11.5.3 The process of change of program shall be completed on the first five (5) days of the Registration for the 2nd Semester.

- 12 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
 - **12.1** The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
 - **12.2** Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 12.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
 - **12.3** Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
 - **12.4** Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
 - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
 - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

12.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Components and Weightage for different category of							
Courses							
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation	Weightage					
Nature of Course and Structure	Component						
Lecture-based Course	Continuous	50%					
L component in the L-T-P Structure is	Assessments	30 %					
predominant (more than 1)	End Term						
(Examples: 3-0-0; 3-0-2; 2-1-0; 2-0-2, 2-0-4		50%					
etc.)	Examination						
Lab based Course	Continuous	75%					
Lab-based Course	Assessments	/5%					
P component in the L-T-P Structure is	End Term						
predominant (Fuggerlass 0.0.4, 1.0.4, 1.0.2, etc.)	Examination (Lab	25%					
(Examples: 0-0-4; 1-0-4; 1-0-2; etc.)	Only)						
Practice based Course	Continuous						
L component in the L-T-P Structure is 0	Assessments	100%					
(Example: 0-0-2 etc.)	Assessments						
	Guidelines for the	e assessment					
Skill based Courses like Internship,	components for the	various types					
Dissertation / Social Engagement and	of Courses, with r	recommended					
such similar Non-Teaching Credit	weightages, shall be	e specified in					
Courses, where the pedagogy does not	the concerned	Program					
lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure	Regulations and C	Curriculum /					
	Course Plans, as app	licable.					

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L-T-P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits, the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

12.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

12.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

12.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.

12.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to reappear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester, or, re-appear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 12.6.1, 12.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

13 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc. - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:

- **13.1** The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee and approved by the Dean Academics.
- 13.2 Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds (SWAYAM) and National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
 - 13.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.

- 13.3.2 SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 13.3 of Academic Regulations, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.
- 13.3.3 Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 13.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- **13.3.5** A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 13.3.2 above.
- 13.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 13.3.7 A student who has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the Dean/ Director/ HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean/Director/HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 13.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading.

Table	Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits							
from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses								
Sl. Course Duration Credit Equivalence								
No.	Course Duration Credit Equivalence							
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit						
2	8 Weeks 2 Credits							
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits						

- 13.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- **13.3.10** The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 13.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section, shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

14. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The BBA (Digital Marketing) Program Structure (2023-2026) has a total of 122 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 3: BBA (Digital Marketing) 2023-2026: Summary of Mandatory Courses and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets					
S1. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution			
1	SCHOOL CORE	35			
2	PROGRAM CORE	54			
3	DISCIPLINE ELECTIVE	24			
4	OPEN ELECTIVE	9			
	Total Credits	122 (Minimum)			

15. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

A minimum of 122 credits is required to be eligible for the award of BBA (Digital Marketing) degree.

16. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies

- 16.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 16.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
 - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.
 - b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
 - c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
 - d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

17. Curriculum Structure - Basket Wise Course List

Table 3.1: List of School Core Courses								
S.no	Course Name	L	T	P	С			
1	Management and Behavioural Practices	4	0	0	4			
2	Essentials of English	2	0	0	2			
3	Communicative English	2	0	0	2			
4	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2			
5	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1			
6	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4			
7	Business English	2	0	0	2			
8	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	0	0	2	1			
9	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4			
10	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1			
11	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3			
12	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0			
13	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1			
14	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1			
15	Internship	-	-	-	2			
16	Dissertation	-	-	-	4			
17	Social Immersion Project	_	-	-	1			
Total	No. of Credits				35			

Table 3.2 : List of Program Core Courses							
S.no	Course Name	L	T	P	C		
1	Business Accounting	3	1	0	4		
2	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4		
3	Introduction to Digital Marketing	4	0	0	4		
4	Business Information Systems	2	1	0	3		
5	Basics of Excel	2	0	2	3		
6	Social and Web Analytics	3	1	0	4		
7	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3		
8	Digital Media Laws	4	0	0	4		
9	Web design and Development	4	0	0	4		
10	Advanced Excel	2	0	2	3		
11	Search Engine Optimization	3	1	0	4		
12	Content Strategy	3	0	0	3		
13	Income Tax for Managers	4	0	0	4		
14	Social Media Marketing	3	1	0	4		
15	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3		
Total	No. of Credits				54		

	3: List of Discipline Elective Courses – Student has to ea 24 Credits	ırn a	a mi	inir	num of			
	Marketing Basket							
Offered for V Semester								
	(Students to choose any four courses)							
S.No.	Course Name	Т	Р	С				
1	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	3			
2	Service Marketing	3	0	0	3			
3	Retail Management	3	0	0	3			
4	Customer Relationship Management	3	0	0	3			
5	Advertisement and Sales promotion	3	0	0	3			
6	Sales & Distribution Management	3	0	0	3			
7	Brand Management	3	0	0	3			
8	Marketing Analytics	1	1	2	3			
	Offered in VI Semester							
	(Students to choose any two courses)							
9	Rural Marketing	3	0	0	3			
10	Integrated Marketing Communication	3	0	0	3			
11	International Marketing	3	0	0	3			
11			_	0				
12	Green Marketing	3	0	0	3			
	Green Marketing E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask	3	_					
	Green Marketing E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester	3	_					
12	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses)	3 cet	0	0	3			
12	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application	3 cet 3	0	0	3			
12 1 2	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management	3 et 3 3	0 0 0	0 0 0	3 3 3			
12 1 2 3	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design	3 3 3 3	0 0 0	0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management	3 et 3 3	0 0 0	0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain	3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5 6	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management	3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering	3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering Offered in VI Semester	3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering Offered in VI Semester (Students to choose any two courses)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5 6	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering Offered in VI Semester (Students to choose any two courses) Global Supply Chain Management	3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3 3			
12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	E-Commerce & Supply Chain Management Bask Offered for V Semester (Students to choose any four courses) E Business Application Quality Management Supply Chain Modelling and Design Purchase and Inventory Management Lean Supply Chain Management Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management Warehouse Management Business Process Reengineering Offered in VI Semester (Students to choose any two courses)	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			

Table 3.4: Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned by the student.									
Sl. No.									
1	MAT1021	Business Mathematics	2	1	0	3			
2	BSE1030	Introduction to Statistics	2	1	0	3			
3	LAW2015	Cyber Law	3	0	0	3			

^{*}Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre-Registration.

18. Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Dissertation / Project Work

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, dissertation, Social immersion project, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations, are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BBA (Digital Marketing) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 6 to 8 weeks in a company or organization during the Semester Break between 4th and 5th semester subject to the following conditions:

- **18.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the School from time to time.
- **18.1.2** A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice,

subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the School.

- **18.1.3** A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the School.
- 18.1.4 As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

18.2 Dissertation

Every student shall, carryout dissertation under the overall supervision of the supervisor(s) during the VI semester of the program.

18.2.1 The dissertation offers an opportunity to the student(s) to explore a topic in depth. The dissertation would entail an investigation, together with the written report and interpretation thereof. The dissertation could either be of an exploratory type or a prescriptive type with a focus on its applicability to management situations. It may be a case study, a study of a policy problem, a historical study, development of a new method, comparison of two or more methods, formulation and testing a hypothesis relevant to some areas of management. The dissertation can also be field/library-based study or both. Normally, only a faculty member of the school concerned shall be allowed to supervise a dissertation. If the topic of a dissertation warrants, at the most two faculty members of the same School may be allowed to supervise a dissertation/project work. Considering the interdisciplinary nature of the work involved a faculty from other School and/or from industry/corporate organization active in the area in which the work is being carried may be allowed, to be associated as a co-supervisor.

- The Faculty Coordinator(s) shall, in consultation with the Dean concerned, finalize the topic for dissertation along with the name(s) of the supervisor(s) at the beginning of Semester VI. For this purpose, the Coordinator shall take into account the relevance of the topic on which the candidate proposes to work. However, the Coordinator may, ifhe considers it necessary or expedient, ask a student to carry out dissertation on a topic other than the topic proposed by the student and/or under a supervisor other than the one under whom the student proposed to carryout his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.3 Midcourse alteration/ modification in the scope of dissertation would need explicit approval from the Dean of the School. The Coordinator shall prepare a list comprising the names of the students, topic allotted to each of them along with the name of the supervisor(s) and submit it to the Dean.
- 18.2.4 A certificate in the prescribed format to the effect that the dissertation carried out by the student independently or in collaboration with other student(s) issued by the Supervisor(s) concerned and endorsed by the Faculty Coordinator concerned, shall form the part of the submission for evaluation.
- 18.2.5 Every student who spends a specified period of time in an industry/organization/institute for reasons of work related to his/her dissertation, with prior permission from the Faculty Coordinator concerned will explicitly acknowledge working in the relevant industry/organization/institute.
- 18.2.6 The dissertation should typically be between 30 to 50 pages. Students are required to submit their dissertation in the VI Semester within the specified timeframe. If a student fails to submit the dissertation by the deadline, they will be assigned a placeholder grade 'I' in cases of exceptional circumstances, such as medical emergencies or the death of an immediate family member. In all other cases, a grade of 'F' will be awarded. The student will be required to repeat the dissertation in the appropriate semester of the following academic session, provided that other regulations allow for the continuation of their studies at the University.
- 18.2.7 The student shall submit to Program Coordinator one printed soft bound copy of his/her dissertation.
- 18.2.8 An Assessment Committee constituted by the Dean / Director/ HOD of the School comprising internal and external membersshall conduct Viva-Voce on dissertation.

18.2.9 The Evaluation components for dissertation and the respective weightages are detailed in Table 5:

Table - 4						
Dissertation Evaluation Components and Weightage						
Evaluation	Weightage (of the total marks)					
Components						
Dissertation Report	50 %					
Supervisor	20%					
Evaluation and						
Feedback						
Viva-Voce	30 %					

18.3 Social Immersion Project

The objective of a Social Immersion Project is to sensitize and inculcate commitment to social and environmental issues and make a contribution through service and experiential learning. The outcome is to produce graduates who are sensitized and committed to serving the social and environmental needs of society. The Social Immersion Project is a 1-credit course involving 15 hours of engagement, which may be completed either in one continuous session or through periodic intervals with one or more organizations. The student is required to complete this during the 6th Semester of the Program. The nature and details of the Social Immersion Project shall be approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (DAC). As per the Academic Regulations, the 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Course and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Course. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Social Immersion Project (it may be another type of Project as approved by the concerned DAC) until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Social Immersion Project. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence this is not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

19. List of MOOC (NPTEL) Courses

The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

20. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

	SEMESTER I									
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	Skill Dev elop men t	Focus Areas	Course Type	
1	COM2095	Business Accounting	3	1	0	4	EM / EN		Program Core	
2	BSE2090	Managerial Economics	4	0	0	4	S/ EN		Program Core	
3	BBA2008	Management and Behavioural Practices	4	0	0	4	S	HP/ GS	School Core	
4	XXxxx	Open Elective - I	2	1	0	3			Open Elective	
5	ENG1004	Essentials of English	2	0	0	2	F		School Core	
6	ENG1003	Communicati ve English	2	0	0	2	S/ EM		School Core	
7	KAN1002 / KAN2002	Sarala Kannada / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2	F		School Core	
8	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft Skills	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core	
		TOTAL				22				

	SEMESTER II										
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	Skill Develop ment	Focus Areas	Course Type		
1	BBA3059	Introduction to Digital Marketing	4	0	0	4	EM/ EN	HP	Program Core		
2	BBA2031	Business Information Systems	2	1	0	3	S / EN		Program Core		
3	BBA2005	Marketing Management	4	0	0	4	S/EM	GS	School Core		
4	XXxxx	Open Elective - II	2	1	0	3			Open Elective		
5	ENG2002	Business English	2	0	0	2	F		School Core		
6	BBA1015	Basics of Excel	2	0	2	3	EM / EN	HP	Program Core		
7	PPS1012	Enhancing Personality through Soft skills	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	НР	School Core		
		TOTAL				20					

	SEMESTER III										
SL No	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	Skill Dev elop ment	Focus Areas	Course Type		
1	BBA3057	Social and Web Analytics	3	1	0	4	S / EN	HP/ GS	Program Core		
2	BBA2068	Human Resources Management	3	0	0	3	S/ EN	HP/ GS	Program Core		
3	BBA3075	Digital Media Laws	4	0	0	4			Program Core		
4	BBA2040	Introduction to Research	4	0	0	4	S/E M		School Core		
5	BBA3058	Web design and Development	4	0	0	4	EM / EN	НР	Program Core		
6	XXxxx	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3			Open Elective		
7	BBA2025	Advanced Excel	2	0	2	3			Program Core		
8	PPS4002	Introduction to Aptitude	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	НР	School Core		
		TOTAL				26					

	SEMESTER IV											
SL N o	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	Skill Develo pment	Focus Areas	Course Type			
1	BBA3062	Search Engine Optimization	3	1	0	4	EM / EN		Program Core			
2	BBD3002	Content Strategy	3	0	0	3	EM / EN		Program Core			
3	BBA2069	Income Tax for Managers	4	0	0	4	EM / EN		Program Core			
4	SOC1001	Corporate Governance and Business Ethics	3	0	0	3	S/ EM/ EN	НР	School Core			
5	BBA3061	Social Media Marketing	3	1	0	4	EM / EN		Program Core			
6	CHE1020	Environmental Studies and Sustainable development	2	0	0	0	EM		School Core			
7	BBA2026	Data Analysis for Decision Making	1	1	2	3	EM / EN		Program Core			
8	PPS3019	Corporate Communication	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	HP	School Core			
		TOTAL				22						

	SEMESTER V										
SL No	COU RSE COD E	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	Skill Develop ment	Focus Areas	Course Type		
1	BBAX XX	Discipline Elective – I	3	0	0	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective		
2	BBAX XX	Discipline Elective – II	3	0	0	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective		
3	BBAX XX	Discipline Elective – III	3	0	0	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective		
4	BBAX XX	Discipline Elective – IV	3	0	0	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective		
5	BBAX XX	Discipline Elective – V	3	0	0	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective		
6	BBAX XX	Discipline Elective – VI	3	0	0	3	E/EM		Discipline Elective		
7	PPS30 18	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1	S/ EM/ EN	НР	School Core		
8	SOC3 002	Internship	-	-	-	2	S/ EM/ EN	ES	School Core		
		TOTAL				21					

	SEMESTER VI										
SL No	COURS E CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	Skill Deve lopm ent	Focus Areas	Course Type		
1	SOC4002	Dissertation	-	-	-	4	S/ EM/ EN	ES	School Core		
2	BBAXX X	Discipline Elective – VII	3	0	0	3	E/E M		Discipline Elective		
3	BBAXX X	Discipline Elective – VIII	3	0	0	3	E/E M		Discipline Elective		
4	SOC1003	Social Immersion Project	-	-	-	1	S		School Core		
		TOTAL				11					

Course Catalogues

Course Code: COM2095	Course Title: Accounting	Business	L-T- P-		1	0	4					
COM2093	Accounting		C	3	*	U	4					
Version No.	1.0											
Course Pre-	Basic Communication											
requisites	General Knowled	ge in Account	ts									
Anti-requisites	Nil											
Course	Business account	Business accounting is concerned with the relationship between										
Description	management and various other stakeholders and the role of											
	regulatory mech		U	2								
	Specifically, Busin											
	keeping which			0		,						
	subsidiary books	0		_								
	balance, capital depreciation acco											
	and preparation					-						
	company.	of illiancial s	tatements	01 50	ne pi	oprieto.	i and					
Course Out	On successful cor	npletion of the	e course th	e stud	dents	shall be	e able					
Comes	to:	inpretion of the	e course u	ie stat	acrico	oridir 20	e uere					
	CO1: Describe t	he meaning o	of book ke	eeping	g, acc	counting	g and					
	explore the basic	explore the basic accounting terms with IAS and IFRS.										
	CO2: Illustrate t											
	book-keeping wit											
	Book, Purchase B				hase	Return :	Book.					
	Differentiating Ca	-					1					
	_	the provision			depi	reciation	n and					
	bank reconciliation				La La ma		د ممام					
	CO4: Evaluate proprietor and co	and prepare	e or rman	ciai s	taten	ients of	sole					
	CO: 5 Create Jou	-	Trial Bal	ance	Deni	reciation	n and					
	Assets Account,	_			-							
	Statements.	Darin Record		atem	crit u	na m	ariciai					
Course	The objective of t	he course is to	o familiari	ze the	lear	ners wit	th the					
objective	concepts of Busir											
	through Problem		_	_								
	Introduction to					11						
Module 1	Basic						sions					
Topics	Accounting											

Topics:

Meaning of Book-keeping and accounting; Difference between book-keeping and accounting;

Objectives, Advantages and limitations of accounting; Types of accounting information; Users of accounting information and their needs; Accounting principles and conventions; Basic accounting terminology; Accounting Equation;

Accounting Standards and IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards) Indian Accounting Standards- Meaning and List

	Journal, Ledger		11
Module 2	and Trial		11
	Balance		Sessions

Topics:

Recording of Business Transaction: Rules of Journalizing (American and British both approach); Journal Entries in Journal; Meaning and need for ledger; ledger posting and balancing. Trial balance – purpose of trial balance, methods of preparing trial balance – total method and balance method.

Module 3	Subsidiary		11
	Books		Sessions

Topics:

Books of original entry (Subsidiary Books): Cash Book –Cash Book with Cash, Bank and Discount Columns; Petty Cash Book (Theory only); Purchases book; Sales book; Purchases return books; Sales returns book; Journal proper;

	Rectification of		11
Module 4	errors and Bills		Sessions
	of exchange,		Sessions

Topics:

Provisions and Reserves, Types of reserves; Capital and Revenue Expenditure; Deferred Revenue Expenditure; Capital and Revenue Receipts; Rectification of errors- Single sided and double-sided errors; Bills of exchange- Meaning, features and needs of Bills of exchange, parties of bills of exchange, due dates, entries in the books of drawer and drawee.

Module 5	Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship	11 Sessions		
----------	---	-------------	--	--

Topics:

Trading & Profit and loss account –Gross profit, Operating profit, Net profit Balance Sheet –Need, Grouping, Marshalling of Assets, Liabilities

Adjustments in preparation of financial statements – Adjustments respect to closing stock,

Outstanding expenses, Prepaid expenses, accrued income, Income received in advance

Preparation of Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of sole proprietorship;

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Preparation of financial statements of a sole proprietor taking 20 to 25 journal entries with Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance.

Take a Cash Book having at least 20 entries and prepare a Bank Reconciliation Statement.

Reference

Text book

M.C.Shukla, T.S.Grewal and S.C. Gupta - Advanced Accounts, S.Chandand Company Ltd., New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel-Analysis of Financial Statements Including Project Work, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

DK Goel, Rajesh Goel, Shelly Goel -Basic Accounting, Arya Publication, New Delhi.

Reference

S.N.Maheswari Introduction to Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, NewDelhi.

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

<u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/ARA-09-2021-0177/full/html</u> https://www-emerald-com-

<u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/search?q=book+keeping+and+accounting&sho</u>wAll=true

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Catalogue	Dr. Nasa Dhanraj
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	•
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2008	Course Title: Management and Behavioral Practices L- T - P- C 4 0 0 4
Version No.	2.0
Course Pre- requisites	General Knowledge in Business worldKnowledge about different management processes
Anti- requisites	Nil

Course Description	This course provides a conceptual overview and fundamentals leading to functions of management. The students should be able to describe and discuss the elements of effective management, ii) discuss and apply the planning, organizing and control processes, iii) describe various theories related to the development of leadership skills, motivation techniques, team work and effective communication, iv) communicate effectively through both oral and written presentation. It enables the students to inculcate the management qualities like leadership and planning and organizing the activities which are assigned to them as a task. It also paves way to learn the basics of management and its functions in each and every organization from top level to lower-level management		
Course Out Comes	CO 1: Describe the funda	mentals of ma	
	(Comprehension)	-	
	CO 3: Explain the organi	zing process (C	Comprehension)
	CO 4: Identify the procession (Comprehension)	rinciples of C	ontrolling and Directing
	CO 5: Summarize behavior of organization in individuals and groups. (Comprehension)		
Course Objective:	/		arize the learners with the
Objective.	Skill Development through		oural Practices and attain Learning techniques.
Module 1	Introduc tion to Manage ment		11 Sessions
	<u>e</u>		nagement; Henry Fayol's
Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches; Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession; Differentiate Administration and Management; Functions of Management.			
Module 2	Plannin g and Decision Making		11 Sessions

Planning: Meaning and Nature and Importance of Planning; Types of Plans; Planning process; Management by Objective (MBO); Management by Exception (MBE).

Decision Making: Meaning, Definition and Nature; Types of decisions; Decision Making Process; Rational Perspectives and Behavioral Aspects of decision making.

Module 3	Organizi ng			11 Sessions
----------	----------------	--	--	-------------

Organizing: Definition, Nature and purpose; Principles of Organization; Types of Organization; Organizational Structure and Design; Line, Staff and functional authority; Conflict between Line and Staff; Overcoming the Line-Staff Conflict; Departmentation; Span of control; Authority, Responsibility and Accountability; Delegation Vs Decentralization; Centralization Vs. Decentralization

Module 4	Directin	11 Sessions
	g & controlli	
	ng	

Directing: Nature of Directing function; Principles; Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.

Controlling: Concept- Nature and Importance; Essentials of Control; Requirements of an Effective Control System; Behavioral Implications of Control; Techniques of Managerial control.

Module	Introductio	11 Sessions
5	n to	
	Organizati	
	onal	
	Behavior	

Definition of Organizational Behavior, OB as systematic study, Contribution from other disciplines, Challenges and Opportunities in organizational behavior, OB Model/Framework-Individual, Group and Organisational Level.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: NPTEL Videos used to enhance the students understanding.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to principles of management and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Self-learning: Management as a Science or Art - Management as a profession

Experiential Learning: Case Studies on Planning and Controlling

Participative learning: Group discussion and presentation on Planning and Decision Making

Web Based Resources:

W1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CmC8UaCNQFc

W2: https://byjus.com/commerce/henri-fayol-14-principles-of-management/

W3: https://www.simplilearn.com/principles-of-management-by-henri-fayol-article

W4: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U4wuKKwV-eg

W5: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dEVulKf1wYs

PU E-Book Resources Links:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- <u>Lichtenthaler, U.</u> (2016), "Six principles for shared management: a framework for the integrated economy", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 37 No. 4, pp. 3-11. https://doi.org/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029
 Link: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBS-03-2015-0029/full/html
- Kristiansen, A. and Schweizer, R. (2021), "Practice coordination by principles: a contemporary MNC approach to coordinating global practices", <u>Critical Perspectives on International Business</u>, Vol. ahead-of-print No. ahead-of-print. https://doi.org/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027. Link: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/cpoib-04-2020-0027/full/html

NPTEL Videos:

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110107150/L01.html
- 2. http://digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105146/L01.html

Case Study Links:

- 1. https://www.citehr.com/296129-case-studies-principles-management-business-management.html
- 2. Chrome extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/http://punainternational school.com/assets/upload/ck-images/XII%20BST%20Case%20Studies-ch-2.pdf

- 3. https://studyresearch.in/2018/03/11/case-studies-principles-of-management/
- 4. https://cbsencertsolutions.com/case-study-chapter-2-principles-of-management/

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS": Henry Fayol's Principles of management; Role of managers; Managerial Skills; Evolution of Management Thought: Classical Management Approaches, Behavioral Management Approaches, Quantitative Management Approach, Modern Management Approaches; Management as a Science or Art

Topics relevant to development of "HUMAN VALUES AND ETHICS": Importance of Effective Direction; Motivating people at work; motivational theories; Leadership and change; Effective Communication skills for directing; Barriers of communication.

Textbook

T1: Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert Jr. (2014). Management (6th edition), New Delhi: Prentice Hall India.

References

R1: Koontz, H. and Wihrich H, Management, Mc Graw Hill.

R2: Stoner, J etc., Management, Pearson Education.

R3: Sharma, Principles of Management, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad

R4: Dinkar Pagare, Business Management

R5: Gupta C.B., Business Management

R6: Harold Koontz, Cyril O Donnel, Heinz Weihrich, Management

R7: James A.B. Stoner & Charles Wankel, Management

R8: Prasad L.M., Principles of Management

R9: Daft, R. L. (2009). Principles of Management (1st edition), Cengage Learning.

R10: Gupta, R.S., Sharma, B.D., & Bhalla. N.S. (2011). Principles & Practices of Management (11th edition). New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers.

R11:Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A. Judge and Neharika Vohra (2018), 18th Ed. Organizational Behaviour. Pearson Education Asia

Catalogue	Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	
Council	

Course Code: BSE2090	Course Title: Managerial L-T-P-C 4 0 0 4
Version No.	1.0
Course Pre- requisites	Elementary Knowledge of Economics
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to
Description	gain knowledge about economics, theory of economics, factors
	that influence functioning of an economy. Post completion of the
	course student will be able to develop an understanding of how
	businesses have to respond to the economic environment.

Course Ou	t On successful completion of the course the students shall be able				
Comes	to:				
	CO1: Describe the factors influencing consumption decision				
	CO2: Explain the theory of production				
	CO3: Discuss the type of markets				
	CO4: Apply key concepts of macroeconomics for decision				
	making				
	CO5: Relate the change in the economic policy with changing				
	business decisions				
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the				
objective	concepts of Managerial Economics and attain Skill Development				
	through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course					
Content:					
	Introduction to				
	Microeconomics 11				
Module 1	and Sessions				
	Consumption				
	Decision				

Topics: Introduction to Economics and definitions - Factors of production - The circular flow of economic activity Choice as an economic problem-Opportunity cost, PPF. Law of demand, price quantity relationship, determinants, exceptions - Demand schedule, equations and diagrams, shift and movement along the demand curve. Law of supply, determinants, shift and movement, Equilibrium, Elasticity of Demand and supply - Calculating Price Elasticity of Demand, Categories of Price Elasticity of demand, determinants of price elasticity of demand, cross price elasticity, income elasticity.

Module 2	Theory of Production and Costs			11 Sessions
----------	--------------------------------	--	--	----------------

Topics: Defining production- The production function: short vs long run – Average, marginal and total product, equation, schedule and diagrams – Three stages of production- concept of isoquant. Defining costs and various cost concepts – Fixed and variable costs - Average, marginal and total costs, equation, schedule and diagram – Cost curves and their shapes in short and long runs, numerical problems, Economies and diseconomies of scale at firm level

Madula 2	Market		11
Module 3	Structure		Sessions

Topics: Perfect competition-Features - profit maximization - Monopoly, why and how they arise - characteristics Monopolistic competition - Characteristics. Oligopoly -Features.

Module 4 Key Concepts of Macroeconomics 1

Topics: Key Concepts of Macroeconomics and Theory of Output and Employment Say's law, Keynesian theory of income determination (MPC, MPS, Investment functions) Aggregate Supply-Aggregate demand- The multiplier

	Key concepts of		
Madula F	Macroeconomics		11
Module 5	and economic		Sessions
	policy		

Topics: Importance, issues of Macroeconomics -Circular flow models of economy-Measurement of National Income. Meaning and scope of fiscal policy-Fiscal Instruments-Kinds of fiscal policy. The union budget process, functions of a Central bank-Objectives and instruments of monetary policy, Inflation.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

1. Course project on types of market

Reference

Text book

1. Kaur, S., Mc. Eachern, W. A. (2016). Micro ECON A South- Asian Perspective. Cengage

Reference

Salvatore, D., Rastogi, K. R. (2020). Managerial Economics: Principles and Worldwide

Applications. Oxford Higher Education.

Mankiw, N. G. Taylor, M.P. (2017). Macro Economics, Cengage.

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Catalogue	Dr. Meenakshi Y
prepared by	

Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	·
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2068	Course Title: Human Resource Management	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Human Resource Management					
requisites	Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Resource					
	Management					
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	Course will enable the students					-
Description	compensation and its relevance					
	course is conceptual in natur					
	knowledge about various tradi				-	
	compensation methods in adhere					
	compensation. Students will be all					-
	about designing a compensation employees and marketed standar	-	_			
Course Out						
Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the evolution of HRM and roles and responsibilities					
Comes	of a HR Manager. (Knowledge)					
	CO 2: Describe the process of Human resources planning and Job					
	design. (Comprehension)				r	
	CO 3: Outline the factors affect	cting l	Recr	uitme	ent and Se	election
	Process. (Comprehension)					
	CO 4: Recognize the importan	ce of	trai	ning	and its p	process.
	(Comprehension)					
	CO 5: Identify various metho	ods o	f Pe	erforn	nance Ap	praisal.
	(Comprehension)					
		4				
Course	The objective of the course is to					
Objective	concepts of Human Resource		_			n <mark>Skill</mark>
	Development through Participati	ve Lea	arnir	ig tec	nniques.	
Course						
Content:						
Content.						

Module 1	Introductio		11 sessions	
1010	baule 1	n to HRM		11 Sessions

Topics: Introduction to HRM: Meaning- Definition – Evolution - Overview of the functions of HRM - Role of HR manager – Challenges and Opportunities of HRM - HR Structure Recent trends in HRM- Introduction to HR Analytics.

		J	
Module 2	Recruitme nt and selection		10 sessions

Recruitment and Selection: Recruitment - Factors affecting Recruitment - Sources of Recruitment - Process of Recruitment - E-Recruitment.

Selection – Significance – Process - Types of Tests and Interviews.

	Human	
	Resources	
Module 3	Planning	10 sessions
	and Job	
	Analysis	

Human Resources Planning and Job Analysis: Introduction and Characteristics – Importance – Process - Action plans in case of shortage or surplus of workforce. Forecasting future manpower planning. Job Analysis – Benefits of Job Analysis – Process- Job description - Job specification - Job Enrichment - Job Design Techniques.

Module 4	Performanc		10 sessions
Module 4	e appraisal		10 sessions

. Performance Appraisal: Performance Appraisal Introduction - Purpose, Process, Trait, Behavioral and Result methods of Performance Appraisal - Overcoming the Flaws in Performance appraisal systems - Role of Technology in performance appraisal.

Module 5	Training and		10
	development		sessions

Training and Development: – Pre requisite for Training - Significance – Training Need Analysis - Process and Types of Training - On the job - Off the job – Training Aids – Training Evaluation

Targeted Application: developing customer data base, Market research Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, HRIS

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on HR budgeting

Text Book

T1. V S P Rao 3rd Edition: Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. Excel Books

References

R1. Robbins D A (2010): Fundamentals of Human Resource Management: New Delhi: Wiley.

R2. Aswathappa (2011) Human Resource Management: Text & Cases. New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill.

R3. Alan Price (2011), Human Resource Management: Cengage Learning. Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=JSTOR1_REDO_1577

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/63829

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=TEXTBOOK_LIBRARY01_06082022_94

Catalogue	Dr. Vijayasree
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Corporate					
SOC1001	Governance And Business	L- T-P-	3	0	0	3
	Ethics	C				
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Communication					
requisites	General Knowledge in Business world					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course	The aim of course to give overall knowledge of auditing					
Description	principles and concepts. The course is practices as it designed to					
	provide in-depth study of auditing principles, concepts, and					
	applies mainly to business and investors. Further, it will provide					
	the student with a working knowledge of auditing procedures					
	and techniques, standards as w	ell as au	dit of	vari	ious	s entity.

Course Out	On successful o	completion of the	e course th	ne students	will be able
Comes	to	•			
					_
		ss the fundam	ental pri	nciples of	Corporate
	Governance				
		the various co	odes and	systems of	Corporate
	Governance				_
		the benefits of m			rkplace
	_	various theories			
	CO5 : Identify	ethics in all the a	aspects of	business	
Course objective	The objective o	f the course is to	familiariz	ze the learne	ers with the
	concepts of Co	rporate Goverr	iance and	Business	Ethics and
	attain <mark>Ski</mark>	ll Develop	ment	through <mark>Pa</mark>	<mark>articipative</mark>
	Learning techniques.				
Course Content:					
	Introduction				11
Module 1	to Corporate				Sessions
	Governance				Cessions
Corporate govern	ance meaning	definition scone	hobioctiv	os mond for	r corporato

Corporate governance: meaning, definition, scope, objectives; need for corporate governance; fundamental principles; Factors affecting the quality of corporate governance; Benefits to society of good governance to corporation; Issues in Corporate Governance; Benefits of good corporate governance. Case studies

	Codes and		
Module 2	systems of		10
Module 2	Corporate		Sessions
	Governance		

Development of Corporate governance codes; Framework of OECD Principles; 4 Ps' of Corporate governance; Elements of corporate governance to manage Strategic Risk, Corporate governance Systems:- Indian Model of Governance: The Anglo-American Model, German Model, Japanese Model; Obligations to society.

Module 3	Introduction to Business		10
Wiodule 5	Ethics		Sessions

Business Ethics: meaning, definition, importance, need, evolution; Relation between Business ethics and Corporate Governance; Relationship between Ethics and Law .Code of conduct and ethics for managers; Benefits of managing ethics in workplace; recognizing ethical organizations. Key difference between Ethics and Values. Ethics and Morality, Kohlberg's six stages of moral development, Importance of Business Ethics. Factors impacting Business Ethics.

	Theories of		10
Module 4	Business		Sessions
	Ethics		Sessions

Consequentialist and non-consequentialist Normative and Applied theories: Egoism, Utilitarianism, Deontological/Kantian theories. Normative theories: Stockholder theory, Stakeholder theory, Social contract theory and criticism. Indian Ethical traditions: Gandhian Principles, Righteousness as the way in Gita, Business and Islam, teachings of the Church

Module 5	Business		10
	and Ethics		Sessions

Ethics of consumer protection; Environmental ethics; Marketing ethics; ethical issues and HRM; Financial Management ethics; Ethical dilemma, Ethics and Corporate Governance during Covid-19 pandemic; New trends in Business ethics and Corporate governance globally. Common Misconduct in Organizations

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 2. Group Discussion
- 3. Case Study

Reference

Text book

Text Books and Reference Books:

1. A C Fernando (2011). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance: Principles, Policies & Practices, Pearson Education.

Essential Reading/ Recommended Reading:

- 1. Balachandran V, & Chandrashekharan V, (2011). Corporate Governance, Ethics and social responsibility, PHI
- 2. Subhash Chandra Das (2013). Corporate Governance: Codes, Systems, Standards and Practices, PHI
- 3. P K Ghosh (2014). Corporate Governance, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
- **4.** S.K.Bhatia (2013). Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Deep & Deep Publication Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi.

Web Recourses-

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S2043-05232014000006010/full/html

Catalogue	Dr. Annette
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	•
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2005	Course Title: Marketing Management	L- T- P-C	4	0	0	4	
Version No.	2.0		1				
Course Pre- requisites Anti-requisites	Knowledge of marketing as a function Understand the importance of marketing Nil						
Course Description	practices of Industrial relations in line relations from an organization perspenditure and will give an overview of valimportance of adherence to these laws same for better industrial relations. Subjusting about various policies introduced by industrial relations and various amendanging trends in the industry	The course will enable the students to understand the provisions and practices of Industrial relations in line with significance of industrial relations from an organization perspective. Course is conceptual in nature and will give an overview of various industrial relations laws, importance of adherence to these laws and benefits of practicing the same for better industrial relations. Students can gain knowledge about various policies introduced by the government for improved industrial relations and various amendments in the act in light of					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course CO1: Describe the basic concept of M business. (Knowledge) CO2: Infer the various internal and Marketing of a product in an organiza CO3: Explain marketing mix to meet g (Comprehension) CO4: Identify the basis of segmentation products and services (Comprehension CO5: Summarize the factors influence impact on consumer decision making products and services of the factors influence impact on consumer decision making products.	extern tion (C growin n, targe on) ng cor	ng ar al fa C om ng ne eting	nd its actors prehereds of and aner be	which ension) of the custom position that the custom th	affects stomer ing for and its	
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Marketing Management and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.						
Content:							

	Introduc	ction to					
Module 1	Marketi	ng					11 Sessions
	Manage	ment					
Meaning & Defi	inition of	Market, Sales	& S	elling - Dif	ferenc	e between N	Aarketing &
Sales - History		O					0
Functions of Ma		1 ,					0
E- business, Green marketing, Green Marketing myopia, Social marketing, Societal							
marketing					1		
Module 2	Marketi	O					11 Sessions
	environ						
Type of Marke	0				•	-	,
Environment :51		,					CG Matrix -
Macro Environn			hain	analysis, A	nsot m	atrix	
Module 3	Marketi	0					11 Sessions
Introduction to							
Products - Leve	_			_		U -	0 . 1
Pricing. Place -		0		•			
Promotional mix		0	t Ma	rketing, Sal	es Pro	motion, PR, I	Advertising,
AIDA, E Promot		0,					
Module 4	Segmen						11 Sessions
3.6 1.0		g, positioning		(()		3.6.1.	
Mass marketing							
Segmenting Co		0		0			
Effective Segmen		0 0		0		O	0 0
Market. <i>Differen</i> Positioning Strat		rositioning. 10	SILIO	imig maps,	CHOO	sing a Dine.	remanon &
1 ositioning Stra	iegy.						
Module 5		Consumer					11
Wiodule 5			and				Sessions
		CRM	uria				Sessions
Understanding (Consume		India	n and Gloł	pal con	text: Factors	influencing
buyer behaviour							O
& Irrational beh				•	_		
customer loyalty							
Pareto Principle				1	O		,
Targeted Applic		l manual					
Tools that can be			xcel				
Project work/Assignment:							
Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation							
practices in the company							
Text Book	-						
R1- Appanniah,	H.R., Rar	nanath, H.R. a	nd B	haskar, H.R	R (2020) Marketing l	Management.
HPH							
1							

References

T1 - Kotler, P and Keller, k. (2015). *Marketing Management: A south Asian perspective*. Person Publisher.

<u>Ali, M.</u> (2021), "A social practice theory perspective on green marketing initiatives and green purchase behavior", <u>Cross Cultural & Strategic Management</u>, Vol. 28 No. 4, pp. 815-838. https://doi.org/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241

<u>Balmer, J.M.T.</u> (2011), "Corporate marketing myopia and the inexorable rise of a corporate marketing logic: Perspectives from identity-based views of the firm", <u>European Journal of Marketing</u>, Vol. 45 No. 9/10, pp. 1329-1352. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090561111151781

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-

<u>presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/CCSM-12-2020-0241/full/html</u> https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090561111151781/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Catalogue	Dr. Syed Abid
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code BBA2031	Course Title: Business Information Systems	L- T- P- C	2	1	0	3
Version No.	1.0		•	•		
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic knowledge of business information systems Awareness of the role of Information Technology in digital era Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability 					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course Descripti	This course is analytical in the information system to					

on	It will also enrich	them v	vith know	ledge in the terms o	f database		
				e different methodol			
					0		
	-	o develop an IS, its functional systems, and the fundamentals of					
		ommunication and networking within a system and among					
	multiple systems	. This co	ourse bene	efit the students to ev	aluate the		
	Internet's impact	on the	use of IS	5 in organizations. a	nd ethical		
	considerations or	n organiz	ational th	reats.			
Course Outcome	able to:	-		e course the student			
	CO 1: Describe t	he impa	ct of infor	rmation system and t	echnology		
	in business. [Kno	wledge]					
	CO 2. Outline	ماء ماء		t of Information C			
			-	t of Information S	ystem m		
	organization. [Kr			. (1:00		
				nformation System in	amerent		
	functional areas			-	D) (C .		
		r					
	ousiness.[Comprehension]						
	CO 5: Identify the recent trends of IT for the business						
	environment[Cor	_					
Course Objective	The objective of	the cour	se is to fa	miliarize the learner	's with the		
	_	oncepts of Business Information System and attain <mark>Skill</mark>					
	Development thr	ough <mark>Pa</mark>	rticipative	Learning techniques	<mark>.</mark>		
Course Content:							
	Introductio			11 Sessions			
Module 1	n to						
	Information						
	technology						
	and						
	Information						
	System						
Topics : Introduct	ion to IT & IS, Dif	ference l	oetween IS	S and IT, Impact of In	าformation		

Topics: Introduction to IT & IS, Difference between IS and IT, Impact of Information Technology on Business (Business Data Processing, Intra and Inter Organizational communication using network technology, Business process and Knowledge process outsourcing), Need for Information System, Managers and Activities in IS, Importance of Information systems, Types of Information.

			10 Sessions
Module 2	Database Management System		

Topics: Introduction to Data and Information, Database, Types of Database models, Difference between file management systems and Data Base Management System, Advantages and Disadvantages of Data Base Management System, Data warehousing, Data mining, Application of Data Base Management System.

		10 Sessions
Module 3	Information	
	System	
	Development	

Topics: Introduction to Information System Development, System Development Life Cycle, Phases of System Development Life Cycle, Fact Finding Technique, Flow Chart, Security and Control Issues in Information System.

		10 Sessions
Module 4	Applicatio	
	n of IS in	
	Business	

Topics: Introduction to Information System in Business, Implementation of Information System in the field of Marketing, Human Resource, Financial Management, Production and its Importance in Decision-Making.

Module 5		10 Sessions	
	Recent Trends		
	in IT		

Topics: Virtualization, Cloud computing, Grid Computing, Internet of Things, Green Marketing, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning.

Targeted Application (Business, Managerial and General communication & Tools that can be used:

MS Excel, MS Access

Assignment/Project Work:

Article Review, Group Discussion, Case Analysis, Participative Learning and Self Learning

Text Book

T1. Jaytilak Biswas. (2020) Management Information Systems. Sage publications

References

R1: Ahuja, V. (2015). Business information systems. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

R2: Deepak Bansal, A (2019). SEO The Ultimate Guide for Website Owners. BUUKS, India

R3: Laudon, K. C. (2007). Management information systems: Managing the digital firm. Pearson Education India.

R4: The Database Systems – The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson.

E Book collection

E1: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=3&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-

6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=3407 95&db=nlebk E2: https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=4&sid=a6998bf8-3386-4972-9ac1-

6546d71540d2%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=1642 036&db=nlebk

PU e-Resources: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/remoteAccess

- https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/978-1-78714-315-920161001/full/html
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb047557/full/html

Catalog	Dr. A Jency Priyadharshanay
ue	
prepare	
d by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: I	Basics Excel	L-T-				
BBA1051			P-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Not App	olicable					
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course is c	onceptual and p	ractical	in r	nature	, it foc	uses
	on providing a	theoretical insigl	ht about	exc	cel fur	nctions	and
	its application	through excel w	orkshee	ets.	Stude	nts wil	l be
	able to perform	excel functions	and pro	epa	re vis	ual rep	orts
	after the compl	etion of the cour	se.				
Course Out Comes	On successful c	ompletion of the	course	the	stude	nts sha	ll be
	able to:						
	CO1: Demonstrate basic functions of Excel						
	CO2 : Illustrate mathematical functions of excel						
	CO3 : Analyze the data using charts						
Course objective	The course is conceptual and practical in nature, it focuses						
	on providing a theoretical insight about excel functions and						
	its application through excel worksheets. Students will be						
	able to perform excel functions and prepare visual reports						
	after the completion of the course.						
Course Objective	The objective of	the course is to	familiar	170	the les	rnore v	azith
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Basics of Excel and attain Skill						
	Development through Experiential Learning.						
Course Content:	Development a	inough Experien	tiai Deal		<u>'5⁺</u>		
Course Content							
	Basic					15	
Module 1	Function of					Sessi	one
	Excel						
Topics: Excel Intro	oduction - An o	verview of the s	creen, n	avi	gation	and b	asic

Topics: Excel Introduction - An overview of the screen, navigation and basic spreadsheet concepts , Various selection techniques , Shortcut Keys. Customizing Excel , Customizing the Ribbon , Using and Customizing AutoCorrect , Changing Excel's Default Option. Using Basic Functions , Using Functions - Sum, Average, Max,Min, Count, Counta , Absolute, Mixed and Relative Referencing. Formatting and Proofing , Currency Format , Format Painter , Formatting Dates , Custom and Special Formats , Formatting Cells with Number formats, Font formats, Alignment, Borders, etc ,Basic conditional formatting.

	Mathematical		15
Module 2	functions in		Sessions
	Excel		Sessions

Mathematical Functions - SumIf, SumIfs CountIf, CountIfs AverageIf, AverageIfs, Nested IF, IFERROR Statement, AND, OR, NOT Protecting Excel , File Level Protection , Workbook, Worksheet Protection Text Functions , Upper, Lower, Proper , Left, Mid, Right , Trim, Len, Exact , Concatenate , Find, Substitute. Date and Time Functions , Today, Now ,Day, Month, Year , Date, Date if, DateAdd , EOMonth, Weekday

Advanced Paste Special Techniques , Paste Formulas, Paste Formats , Paste Validations , Transpose Tables

Module 3	Excel chart		25
Module 3	and functions		Sessions

Excel charts and functions - New Charts, Auto complete a data range and list, Quick Analysis Tool , Smart Lookup and manage Store. Sorting and Filtering, Filtering on Text, Numbers & Colors , Sorting Options. Printing Workbooks , Setting Up Print Area , Customizing Headers & Footers , Designing the structure of a template, Print Titles –Repeat Rows / Columns.

Topics: Project on mathematical functions using excel.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

4.

Reference

Adam Ramirez (Author), Excel Formulas and Functions 2020: The Step-by-Step Excel Guide with Examples on How to Create Powerful Formulas: 1
(Excel Academy) Paperback - 21 June 2020

Text book

• Bryan Crosland Excel: Simple Excel Functions: Master Excel Functions from Basic to Advanced Kindle Edition.

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110106064

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	·
on	

Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: A	dvanced Excel						
BBA2025			C	2	0	2	3	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	 Knowled 	Knowledge of Basic Excel						
requisites								
Anti-requisites	Nil	Nil						
Course	The course is c	onceptual and p	ractical in	natu	re, it	t focus	es on	
Description	providing a the	eoretical insight	about ex	cel fu	ıncti	ons ar	nd its	
	_	application through excel worksheets. Students will be able to						
	perform excel functions and prepare visual reports after the							
	completion of the course.							
Course Out Comes	On successful co	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able						
	to:	to:						
	CO1: Apply If functions for data analysis							
	CO2: Apply lookup functions for dataset							
	CO3: Illustrate the data using pivot tables							
Course objective	The objective of	the course is to	familiarize	the l	earn	ers wi	th the	
	concepts of Fundamentals of Business Analytics and attain Skill							
	Development through Experiential Learning.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Analysis					15		
Module 1	using Excel					Sess	ions	

What If Analysis, Goal Seek , Scenario Analysis , Data Tables (PMT Function) , Solver Tool Logical Functions , If Function, How to Fix Errors – if error , Nested If , Complex if and or functions Data Validation , Number, Date & Time Validation, Text and List Validation , Custom validations based on formula for a cell, Dynamic Dropdown List Creation using Data Validation – Dependency List

Madula 0	Look t	ıp	15
Module 2	functions	_	Sessions

Lookup Functions , Vlookup / HLookup , Index and Match , Creating Smooth User Interface Using Lookup , Nested VLookup , Reverse Lookup using Choose Function , Worksheet linking using Indirect , Vlookup with Helper Column

	Data		25
Module 3	Visualization		25
	through excel		Sessions

Pivot Tables, Creating Simple Pivot Tables , Basic and Advanced Value Field Setting , Classic Pivot table , Choosing Field , Filtering PivotTables , Modifying PivotTable Data , Grouping based on numbers and Dates , Calculated Field & Calculated Items , Arrays Functions , What are the Array Formulas, Use of the Array Formulas?, Basic Examples of Arrays (Using ctrl+shift+enter). , Array with if, mid functions formulas., Array with Lookup functions., Advanced Use of formulas with Array. Charts and slicers , Various Charts i.e. Bar Charts / Pie Charts / Line Charts , Using SLICERS, Filter data with Slicers , Manage Primary and Secondary Axis. Excel Dashboard , Planning a Dashboard Adding Tables and Charts to Dashboard , Adding Dynamic Contents to Dashboard

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method, MS Excel

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

5. Preparation of HR/Marketing / Finance dashboard

Reference

<u>Michael Alexander</u> (Author), <u>Richard Kusleika</u> (Author), <u>John Walkenbach</u> (Author) (2018), Excel 2019 Bible Paperback – 4 December

Text book

William L. Fischer Excel: QuickStart Guide - From Beginner to Expert (Excel, Microsoft Office) Paperback - May 7, 2016

PU library link

Not Applicable

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_ge21/preview

Catalogue	Dr. Saswati Roy
prepared by	
Danaman dad las	4th D
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA2040	Research	L- T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of researchBasic Concepts of Statistics at	nd N	ſath€	ematics		
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to research provides the importance of research in creating and extending the knowledge base of one's subject area to distinguish between the strengths and limitations of different research approaches regarding one's subject/research area.					
Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Explain the research process. (UNDERSTAND) CO2: Differentiate between research variables (UNDERSTAND) CO3: Summarize Scaling Techniques (UNDERSTAND) CO4: Differentiate between sampling and non-sampling errors (UNDERSTAND) CO5: Determine the relationship between variables (APPLY) CO6: Examine the steps involved in drafting a research report (APPLY)					
Course Objective	This course is designed for SKIL learner by using Experiential Lea Presentation and Case Study.					

Course Content: Module 1 Introduction to research 11 Sessions

Research: Meaning, Objectives, Types, Approaches- Qualitative and Quantitative, Significance, Research Process, Criteria of good research; Challenges faced by Researchers.

Research problem, selecting the problem.

Module 2 Research design and scaling 10 Sessions

Research Design: Meaning, need, features. Dependent variables, independent variables, moderator variables, mediating variables, extraneous variables, categorical variables.

Classification of measurement scales: nominal, ordinal, interval and ratio scales; Goodness of measurement scales: validity, reliability, practicality and accuracy; Sources of error in measurement. Scaling techniques.

M - 1.1.0	Data	Collection	and	10 6
Module 3	Sampli	ng		10 Sessions

Sources of data- primary and secondary data, methods of primary data collection, sources of secondary data.

Sampling design, sample size, determining optimal sample size, sampling techniques, probability Vs. non-probability sampling methods, sampling and non-sampling errors.

Questionnaire, Types of questionnaires, Questionnaire design procedure, type of questions: open-ended, closed ended; criteria for designing questions; questionnaire structure. Questionnaire Vs. Schedule. Pilot testing, administering.

Data Analysis: Univariate Analysis: Mean Comparisons, t-test and One-way ANOVA; Bi-variate analysis: Cross tabulations, Chi-square test, correlation and regression.

Module 5	Research	Reporting	and	10 Sessions
	Modern	Practices	in	
	Research			

Research Report Writing: Importance, Essentials, Structure/ layout, Types. References and Citation Methods: APA (American Psychological Association), CMS (Chicago Manual Style), MLA (Modern Language Association), Footnotes and Bibliography. Modern Practices: Ethical Norms in Research, Plagiarism, Role of Computers in Research.

Lecture: All Modules

Discussion: All Modules

Self-learning: Philosophy of Social Science Research

Assignments: Case study: Implication of Qualitative Research Methods https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALOGUE_BASED&unique_id=DOAB_1_06082022_20245

Textbook

T1: C R Kothari, Gaurav Garg: Research Methodology - Methods and Techniques.

References:

R1: Deepak Chawla, Neena Sondhi: Research Methodology

R2: Catherine Dawson: 100 Activities for teaching Research Methods

Web Based Resources

W1: https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341853/full/h tml

W2. https://www-emerald-compresiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341727/full/h tml

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1: https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_hs104/preview

List of E-Resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/login

E1:-

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/viewDetail?searchResultType=ECATALO GUE_BASED&unique_id=ELSEVIER1_20987

E2:-

https://www-eme presiuniv.knimbu tml	erald-com- s.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443580010341754/full/h
Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Umme
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: Income		4				
BBA2069	Tax for Manager	L- T - P- C	_	0	0	4	
Version No.	1.0	1.0					
Course Pre-	1. Basics concepts o	1. Basics concepts of accounting					
requisites	2. Basic Mathematic	s calculations	s.				
Anti-	NIL						
requisites							
Course	The course offers balance	ed coverage o	on conc	epts of I	ncome	Tax and	
Description	computation of Taxabl	e income &	Tax L	iability	of Ind	ividuals	
	which helps the studen	nts to under	stand t	the imp	ortance	of Tax	
	management and Plann	ing.					
Course Out	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able						
Comes	to:	1					
Conics	to.						
	1. Describe the basics of	Indian Incom	ne Tax S	System.			
	2. Discuss the different 0	Components	of Salaı	y.			
	3. Discuss the different Components of house Property.						
	4. Explain the computation of Business Income						
	5. Explain the computat	ion of Total t	axable	income			
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the						
	,						
Objectives	concepts of Income T				d attai	.II <mark>SKIII</mark>	
	Development through Problem Solving Methodologies.						
Course							
Content:							
	_						
Module 1	Introduction to				9 Sess	sions	
MIDUALE I	Income Tax.				7 3688	10115	
Income Tax: Brief History - Legal Frame Work - Types of Taxes - Cannons of							

Income Tax: Brief History - Legal Frame Work - Types of Taxes - Cannons of Taxation - Important Definitions - Assessment - Assessment Year - Previous Year - Exceptions to the general rule of Previous Year - Assessee - Person - Income - Casual Income - Gross Total Income - Agricultural Income.

Residential Status: Residential Status of an Individual – Resident – Not Ordinarily Resident – Non-resident – Determination of Residential Status – Incidence of Tax – Problems on Scope of Total Income.

Exempted Incomes: Introduction – Exempted Incomes U/S 10 (Restricted to Individual Assessee) – Only theory

Module 2	INCOME FROM		9 Sessions
Wiodule 2	SALARY		9 Sessions

Meaning – Basis of Charge – Advance Salary – Arrears of Salary - Definitions – Salary Allowances – Fully Taxable Allowances – Partly Taxable Allowances – Fully Exempted Allowances – Perquisites – Tax Free Perquisites – Taxable Perquisites – Perquisites Taxable in all Cases – Perquisites Taxable in Specified Cases – Profits in Lieu of Salary – Provident Fund – Transferred Balance – Deductions from Salary U/S 16 – Problems on Income from Salary (excluding retirement benefits).

	INCOME FROM		
Module 3	HOUSE		9 Sessions
	PROPERTY		

Basis of Charge - Deemed Owners - Exempted Incomes from House Property - Treatment of Composite Rent - Annual Value - Determination of Annual Value - Treatment of Unrealized Rent - Loss due to Vacancy - Deductions from Annual Value - Problems on Income from House Property(Excluding Pre-Construction interest)

	PROFITS AND		
	GAINS FROM		
Module 4	BUSINESS		9 Sessions
	AND		
	PROFESSION		

Meaning and Definition of Business, Profession – Expenses Expressly Allowed – Allowable Losses – Expenses Expressly Disallowed – Expenses Allowed on Payment Basis - Problems on Business relating to Sole Trader only and Problems on Profession relating to Chartered Accountant, Advocate and Doctor

	COMPUTATAT		
Module 5	ION OF TOTAL INCOME		9 Sessions

Income from Capital Gains, Other Sources (Theory only) and Deductions U/S 80C, D, E, G. Simple problems on Computation of Total income of an Individual.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- Advanced Excel.
- Central Government E filing portal.

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Preparation of List of Exempted incomes under Income Tax Act 1961.
- 2. Computation of Income from Salaries.
- 3. Computation of Income from House property.

Text Book

1. Dr. viond k. singhania-direct taxes-law and practices, taxmann publication.

E-sources:

PU LINK

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/2381835?searchText=income+tax+basics&searchU ri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bbasics%26so%3 Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-

<u>default%3A12f34362ac4671e482282ee02017c0df&seq=2#metadata_info_tab_contents</u>

https://www-jstor-org-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/stable/4536882?searchText=income%20tax%20in%20india&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3Dincome%2Btax%2Bin%2Bindia%26so%3Drel&ab_segments=0%2FSYC-6451%2Ftest&refreqid=fastly-default%3A199402cd05092760015bef83a9c0c6d0

References

- 1. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 2. Dr.V Rajesh kumar and Dr. R K sreekantha- income tax 1, vittam publications.
- 3. B B Lal- direct taxes, konark publishers[p] ltd.
- 4. Dr.Mehrotra and Dr.Goyal- direct taxes-law and practices, sahitya bhavan publication.
- 5. Dinakar pagare-law and practice of income tax, sultan chand and sons.
- 6. Gaur and narang-income tax kalyani publishers..

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	
Recommend	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Data Analysis using									
BBA2026	statistical package for Social	Sciences	L-1- P-C	2	0	2	3			
			r-C							
Version No.	1.0									
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Statistic	cal Techniqu	ies							
requisites		_								
Anti-requisites	NA									
Course	Statistical programming with	n E views ar	nd SPSS	will	enal	ole t	he			
Description	students to generate and prod	cess data rel	ated to t	heir	stud	ly a	nd			
	visualize and analyze impact	and interre	lationshi	ips (of var	iabl	les			
	considered			_						
Course	CO1. Understanding with the	e toolbox of	statistic	al s	oftwa	are.				
Outcomes	CO2. Capacitating students in						on			
	with the help of statistical s									
	Social Sciences (SPSS)				,	J				
	CO3. A strong theoretical	l and em	oirical 1	four	ndatio	on	in			
	statistical analysis.		-							
	CO4: Understand the proced	ure for anal	vsing th	e da	ata					
Course	The objective of the course is					ith t	he			
Objective	concepts of Fundamentals of									
,	Skill Development through E									
		1		U	-					
Course Content:										
Module 1	Introduction to SPSS				12					
					sessi	ons				
SPSS Environment	t: data editor, output viewer, sy	ntax editor	- Data v	iew	win	dow	<i>y</i> –			
SPSS Syntax - Data	a creation – Importing data – V	ariable type	s in SPS	San	SPSS Syntax – Data creation – Importing data – Variable types in SPSS and Defining					
variables - Creatir	variables – Creating a Codebook in SPSS.						ng			
Module 2	ig a Codebook in SPSS.		1		.d De	fini	ng			
1	Working with Data				d De 12	fini	ng			
	Working with Data				12 sessi	ons				
	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming			ng (12 sessi	ons gorid	cal			
String Variables us	Working with Data			ng (12 sessi	ons gorid	cal			
String Variables us Splitting Data.	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (ng (12 sessi Categ	ons gorid	cal			
String Variables us	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming			ng (12 sessi	ons gorid	cal			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (Exploring Data	Cases - Sort	ing Data	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi	ons gorid ing ons	cal or			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (Exploring Data stics for Continuous Variable	Cases - Sort	ing Data Explore	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi	ons gorid ing ons	cal or			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (Exploring Data	Cases - Sort	ing Data Explore	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi	ons gorid ing ons	cal or			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce Categorical Data.	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (Exploring Data stics for Continuous Variable	Cases - Sort	ing Data Explore	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi	ons gorid ing ons	cal or			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (Exploring Data stics for Continuous Variable	Cases - Sort	ing Data Explore	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi coced encie	ons gorid ing ons ure	cal or			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce Categorical Data. Module 4	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank (Exploring Data stics for Continuous Variable dure - Descriptives - Con Analysing Data	Cases - Sort les - The npare Mea	Explore	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi oced encie	ons ons ons ure ons	cal or			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce Categorical Data. Module 4 Inferential Statistics	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank of Exploring Data stics for Continuous Variable edure - Descriptives - Continuous Cont	les - The npare Mea	Explore ns - Fr	ng (12 sessi Categ roup 15 sessi coced encie 15 sessi re Te	ons goriding ons ure ons est	cal or 			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce Categorical Data. Module 4 Inferential Statisti Independence - In	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank of Exploring Data Exploring Data Stics for Continuous Variable edure - Descriptives - Continuous Continuous Pearson of Exploring Data ics for Association: Pearson of Pearson of Exploring Data	les - The npare Mea Correlation aring Mean	Explore ns - Fr n, Chi-si s: One S	ng (png (png (qua	12 sessi Tateg roup 15 sessi coced encie 15 sessi re Te	ons goriding ons ure ons est	cal or 			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statist Frequencies Proce Categorical Data. Module 4 Inferential Statist Independence – In Paired-Samples T	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming sing Automatic Recode - Rank of Exploring Data Exploring Data Stics for Continuous Variable dure - Descriptives - Continuous Continuous Pearson of the Analysing Data ics for Association: Pearson of the Pearson	les - The npare Mea Correlation aring Mean	Explore ns - Fr n, Chi-si s: One S	ng (png (png (qua	12 sessi Tateg roup 15 sessi coced encie 15 sessi re Te	ons goriding ons ure ons est	cal or 			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce Categorical Data. Module 4 Inferential Statisti Independence – In Paired-Samples Toellvery Proce	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming Sing Automatic Recode - Rank Companies of Continuous Variable and Particles - Companies of Companie	les - The npare Mea Correlation aring Mean	Explore ns - Fr n, Chi-si s: One S	ng (png (png (qua	12 sessi Tateg roup 15 sessi coced encie 15 sessi re Te	ons goriding ons ure ons est	cal or 			
String Variables us Splitting Data. Module 3 Descriptive Statis Frequencies Proce Categorical Data. Module 4 Inferential Statists Independence – In Paired-Samples T DELIVERY PROCE Lecture - All Models	Working with Data bles - Recoding (Transforming Sing Automatic Recode - Rank Companies of Continuous Variable and Particles - Companies of Companie	les - The npare Mea Correlation aring Mean	Explore ns - Fr n, Chi-si s: One S	ng (png (png (qua	12 sessi Tateg roup 15 sessi coced encie 15 sessi re Te	ons goriding ons ure ons est	cal or 			

Textbook

T1: HOW TO USE SPSS ® A Step-By-Step Guide to Analysis and Interpretation, Brian C. Cronk, Tenth edition published in 2018 by Routledge.

Reference Books

R1 : SPSS for Intermediate Statistics: Use and Interpretation, Nancy L. Leech et. al., Second edition published in 2005 by Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.

R2 : Using IBM SPSS statistics for research methods and social science statistics, William E. Wagner, Fifth edition published in 2015 by SAGE Publications, Inc.

Web Sources:

W1: https://www.statisticssolutions.com/spss-

statisticalpackageforsocialsciences/

W2: https://www.spss-tutorials.com/spss-what-is-it/

PU E-resources

E1: http://surl.li/grmio

E2: http://surl.li/grmiw

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions

1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110107113

SPECIFIC GUIDELINES TO STUDENTS:

Attend the classes regularly

CATALOGUE PREPARED BY	Dr. Nandita Barua	
RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024	
OF STUDIES ON	·	
DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE	24th Academic Council meeting held on	
ACADEMIC COUNCIL	3 rd August 2024	

Course Code: BBA 3059	Course Title: L- T- P- C 4 0 0 4			
Version No.	1.0			
Course Pre- requisites	Basic knowledge of Marketing mixes			

	 Awareness of the role of Information Technology in digital era Soft Skills - Creativity, communication Basic analytical ability 				
Anti-	Nil				
requisites					
Course	The course is designed to help students to create, launch and				
Description	manage successful digital marketing campaign using digital marketing platforms including YouTube, Google AdWords and Google Analytics. Students shall learn the key characteristics and related terminologies of digital marketing and its practical relevance. By the end of the course, the students can get can get an insight on how to plan and implement Digital Marketing initiatives				
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able				
Comes	to:				
	CO1: Describe the importance of Digital Marketing and underlying concept behind it.				
	CO2: Identify the behaviour of online consumer and design online marketing initiatives accordingly.				
	CO3: Design, launch and manage successful digital marketing campaign using search engine.				
	CO4: Use Social Media platforms like Facebook Marketing, YouTube etc to achieve marketing objectives.				
	CO5: Measure the performance of Digital Marketing campaign using Google analytics.				
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the				
Objective	concepts of Introduction to Digital Marketing and attain Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course					
Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to Digital Marketing 12 Sessions				
Topics: Basics	of Marketing - Growth of Internet and Mobile users - Potential of				

Topics: Basics of Marketing – Growth of Internet and Mobile users – Potential of Digital Marketing - Introduction to Marketing in Digital Environment – Understanding Digital Marketing Process – Traditional Marketing Vs Digital Marketing – Reach – Target Audience - Engagement – Price – ROI – Advantage of Digital Marketing – Different types of Digital Marketing.

Module 2	The Online Marketing Mix and the Online	12 Sessions
	Consumer	

Topics: Creating customer value in an Online World- Segmentation (different methods in the virtual space), Popularity of brand pages, Consumer psychographic profiles; Targeting – Consumer targeting, online targeting, deterministic targeting, predictive behavioural and non-deterministic; Positioning Online, E-price, E-promotion; Digitization and Implications to Online marketing mix decisions; Emerging consumer segments in India. The Digital Ecosystem, Online Consumer Behaviour, Models of website visits, Behavioural targeting vs. contextual targeting; New Online Consumers – Online research and behavior tracking methods.

Module 3	Search	Engine		11 sessions
Module 3	Marketing			11 565510115

Topics: Search Engine – Paid vs natural search - Introduction to SEO – Process and methodology - SEO types - White hat – Black hat – Grey hat – Introduction to SEM – SEM types – Email campaign creation and management, Google Adwords, search and display on search engines, pricing models online – Extensions.

Module 4	Social	Media		10 sassions
Module 4	Marketing			10 sessions

Topics: Social Media – The Social Media Model by McKinsey, Marketing with Networks, The Social World, Social Media Tools and Analytics - Using Facebook, Linked-in, twitter, You tube including creating a channel on You Tube, Content guidelines for online communications, Social Media measuring, monitoring & reporting, Tracking & Monitoring platforms. Content seeding, How to use blogs, forums and discussion boards, Blogs, forums and communities, Viral campaigns and the social graph. Building relationships with different stakeholders online.

Module 5	Google Analytics and recent trends		10 sessions
----------	------------------------------------	--	-------------

Topics: Introduction to Google Analytics – Types of Google tracking used by Google - Website creation – Adding analytics code in Website – Monitoring traffic sources – Understanding bounce rate, CTR, CPM etc – Ways to reduce bounce rate – Recent development on digital era post – Gamification, digital Payment gate way etc

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Launch digital marketing campiagn using Google Adwords, Google Analytics and Facebook Marketing Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 6. Launch digital Marketing campaign using Google Adwords
- 7. Create a blog and measure its performance using Google Analytics

Text books

2. Ahuja, V. (2015). Digital Marketing. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

3. Deepak Bansal, A (2019). SEO The Ultimate Guide for Website Owners. BUUKS, India

Reference books

Ryan, D (2020). Understanding Digital Marketing: A Complete Guide to Engaging Customers and Implementing Successful Digital Campaigns. Kogan Page.

Ryan, D. & Jones, C. (2012). Understanding digital marketing: Marketing strategies for engaging the digital generation. Kogan Page.

Parkin, G (2009) Digital Marketing: Strategies for Online Success, New Holland Publishers Ltd.

Evans. D. & Bratton, S. (2008). Social Media Marketing: An Hour a Day (2nded.). Wiley.

University E resources:

Collaborative Digital Marketing

• https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JCM-01-2013-0402/full/html

Digital Business Strategy

• https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJRDM-12-2019-299/full/html

Websites:

https://analytics.google.com/analytics/academy/course

https://www.searchenginewatch.com/2017/10/17/google-adwords-the-beginners-guide/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/

https://www.simplilearn.com/tutorials/digital-marketing-tutorial/

https://www.coursera.org/projects/google-ads-beginner

Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3058	Course Title: WEB DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT	L-T- P- C	4	0	0	4
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	 1.0 1. Have basic communication skills in English. 2. Should possess knowledge on contemporary issues. 3. Should have basic understanding about Computers and Information Technology 					
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course intends to provide the students an understanding of the basics of Web Designing and Development. Website is an important media for any business to communicate with the stakeholders. The course covers the basics of web designing technologies, content writing for websites. The components of the website especially in the context of e-commerce business is covered in this course. The course shall also discuss cyber law relating to the website hosting.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Define the principles of web designing and hosting (Knowledge) CO 2: Recognize the elements / components of a website (Application)					
	CO 3: Understand different technologies for website designing and development (Comprehension)					
	CO 4: Describe the emerging technin Cyber law in relation to web hos	O		-	orar n ensi	´ I

	CO 5: Apply using WordI		nagement sy	stem for creation of a website (Application)
	TE1 1:	C +1	• • •	
Course	,			niliarize the learners with the
Objective				<mark>relopment</mark> and attain <mark>Skill</mark>
	Developmen	<mark>1t</mark> through <mark>Pa</mark>	rticipative l	Learning techniques.
Course Content:				
	Web			
Module 1	Design			12 Sessions
	Principles			
Topics · Intro		eh Develonn	nent -Weh (Overview and Intro to Tools -
		-		
		1 0		lanning process - Golden rules
			_	design - Home Page Layout -
Design Conce	pt – Hyperlinl	ks – Images &	. Multimedi	a – Domain.
	Pasies of		<u> </u>	
	Basics of			
Module 2	Web			12 sessions
11104410 =	Design			
Topics: Intro	duction to Wo	orld Wide We	b, Web desi	gn and web publication - Brief
History of Inf	ternet – Need	l for web si	te creation	- Web Standards - Audience
1				n - HTML– CSS – Java Script –
_		-		onnectivity to Website – SQL –
Sample SQL q	_	, , ,	Database Co	Milecuvity to Website = 5QE =
	Web			
Module 3	Publishing			11 sessions
	or Hosting			
Topics: Websi		nd Hosting -	Server and	Web Interaction – Hosting a w
				(PWAs) - Static Websites - Se
				,
				ting web pages as per W3C s
, 0 1	servers such	as Hello Wo	oria, Ping P	<mark>ong, Duke's Age) - Promotior</mark>
Analytics.	I		I	
	E-			
Module 4	Commerce			10 sessions
	Website			
Topics: In	troduction to	E-Commerc	ce – Differe	nce between E-Business & E-
				usiness - Components of E-
				nmerce Website - Integrating
Payment Gate		•		see
z ujincin Gute	Content	111111111111111111111111111111111111111		
Module 5				10 sessions
Module 5	Manageme			TO SESSIONS
	nt System			

Topics: Wordpress Basics – Wordpress Settings, Categories – Wordpress Posts – Wordpress Media – Wordpress Pages – Wordpress Tags – Wordpress Links – Wordpress Comments – Wordpress Plugins – Wordpress Users – Wordpress Appearance – Wordpress Advanced – Wordpress resources – Designing Interactive Website using Wordpress - Authentication & security.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1. Prepare a E-Commerce website for a company of your choice using HTML.
- 2. Prepare a Website using Wordpress.

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

- 1. Analyze the Amazon India website and prepare a report on that.
- 2. How GoDaddy or Google performs web hosting services.

Text Book

T1. Satish Jain & Ambrish K. Rai (2015), Web Designing and Development – Training Guide, 1st Edition, BPB Publication

Reference

- **R1.** Tanweer Alam (2013). Web Designing and Development, Khanna Book Publishing Edition
- R2. Satish Jain & Geetha Iyer, Web Designing and Publishing, BPB Publications
 - **R3.** Paul McFedries (2018), Web Coding & Development, Wiley
- **R4.** Web Technologies Black Book (2018), Mumbai University Syllabus, Dreamtech Press.

Web Sources:

- 1. https://www.business.qld.gov.au/starting-business/internet-start-ups/online-basics/creating-websites
- 2. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/wordpress/index.htm

PU-List of e-Resources: https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

- 1. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/el.2001.19.6.445.4/fu https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/el.2001.19.6.445.4/fu
- 2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/07363760910965882/full/html

You Tube and NPTEL Videos:

1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C72WkcUZvco

- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R_gFhRsWLMw
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O79pJ7qXwoE
- 4. https://elearn.nptel.ac.in/shop/nptel/e-business/

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue	Dr. Upendra Rao
prepared by	
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
	4 Doard of Studies, 11 July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3062	Course Title: Optimization	Search Engine	L-T-P- C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0			1		1	.1
Course Pre-	Knowle	edge of Marketi	ng				
requisites	• Knowle	edge about Digi	tal Marke	ting			
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	Course descrip	ption should foo	cus on nat	ure o	f the	cours	e (theory or
Description	practical), ne	ed and how stu	ıdents wi	ll be	benef	ited b	y studying
	the course.						
Course Out	On suggested	completion of	the cours	o tha	ماسط	nata a	hall ba abla
Comes	to:	completion of	me cours	e me	Stude	ents s	nan be able
Conies	•••	the practices of	CEO				
		the elements of		rootic	n on	l nlan	ning
		the concepts of				_	
		strate types of S		s ariu	COIII	eiii wi	ıııng
		<i>y</i> <u>1</u>		ala /	halv	tice a	and Google
	AdSense	CO5: Discuss the concepts of Google Analytics and Google					na Google
Course		of the course is	to famil	iarize	the	earne	ors with the
objective	,	Search Engine					
objective		through Partic					
Course	- 3. J. P.		F		-0	1	
Content:							
	Search						
Module 1	Engine	Type of class		12 C	essio	• 0	
Wiodule 1	Optimizatio	activity		12 30	288101	.15	
	n						
SEO, Basics Of SEO, Scope, Google's Techniques (On-Page and Off-Page),							

SEO, Basics Of SEO, Scope, Google's Techniques (On-Page and Off-Page), Difference between White Hat, Grey Hat, and Black Hat SEO, Need Of SEO, requirements of effective SEO, Ranking, SERP, website ranking on google, Paid Vs Organic Result, crawlers, robots, and spiders, Understanding Google Updates/Penalties.

Module 2 Website planning and creation	Type of class activity	12 Sessions
--	------------------------	-------------

Domain Selection, Domain Name Registration, Hosting and Its Types, How to connect domain and hosting, WordPress Installation, WordPress Overview, Important Plugins Overview, Website Designing Using Divi.

Module 3		Type of class activity	11 Sessions
	Search and	activity	

content		
writing		

Introduction To Keyword Research, Types Of Keywords, choosing the right key words, Tools for keyword research – Free and Paid, Understanding Keyword Properties, Finding Competition, adding content in keywords.

Introduction Of Content Writing, Difference Between Content Writing and Copy Writing, SEO Blogs, Importance of keywords, Title Optimization, writing content introduction, Header Tags Optimization, Meta Description Optimization, Image Optimization, Internal Links, External Links, Conclusion Optimization, Transition Words, Use of tools in Content Writing, generating earning opportunities in content writing.

Module 4	Types of SEO	Type of class activity		10 sessions
----------	-----------------	------------------------	--	-------------

Local SEO

Local SEO, Setup Google Business Profile Account, Understanding Google Business Profile Policy, Local SEO Ranking Factors, Local Business Models Details, Google Business Profile Dashboard Overview, Make Free Google Business Profile Website, How to Optimize Local SEO to Rank on the Top.

On page SEO

On-Page Optimization, On-Page SEO Ranking Factors, Publishing articles in WordPress, improving On-Page SEO score using Rank Math, On-Page SEO Plugins List, Live Content Writing and Publishing to show how it ranks on Google.

Off page SEO

Off-Page SEO, Backlinks, do-follow and no-follow links, Domain Authority and Page Authority, Link Wheel, Backlinks Hierarchy Structure, Link Juice, Social Bookmarking, Web 2.0, Article Submissions, Image/Video Submissions, Email Outreach, Social Signals, PR (Press Release)

Technical SEO

Technical SEO, Google Search Console and its Setup, Complete Overview of Google Search Console, Schema Markup, Sitemap, Robots.txt File, Google Disavow Tool, saving your website from Hackers.

Module 5	Google Analytics & Google AdSense	Type of class activity		10 sessions	
----------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	--	-------------	--

Google Analytics, Google Analytics Account, Google Analytics Dashboard, Real-Time Audience Overview, Audience Overview, Acquisition, Conversion, Understanding User Behaviour, Setting Up Goals.

Google AdSense

Google AdSense, Google AdSense Policies, Eligibility to create Google AdSense Account, setting up a Google AdSense Account, Google AdSense Dashboard Overview, setting up Ads, Optimizing Earnings.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 8. Project on types of SEO
- 9. Case analysis on White, Grey and black SEO

Reference

Text book

Search Engine Optimization: The Ultimate Guide to Successful Search Engine Optimization, Learn Proven Strategies and Practices That Can Ensure Continuous Targeted Traffic to Your Niche Site, Jayson Krause, Dec 2021

Reference

- Step By Step Guide to SEO Hardcover 1 January 2018 by <u>Upendra Rana</u>
- Moreno, L. and Martinez, P. (2013), "Overlapping factors in search engine optimization and web accessibility", *Online Information Review*, Vol. 37
 No. 4, pp. 564-580. https://doi.org/10.1108/OIR-04-2012-0063
- Evans, M.P. (2007), "Analysing Google rankings through search engine optimization data", <u>Internet Research</u>, Vol. 17 No. 1, pp. 21-37. https://doi.org/10.1108/10662240710730470

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/OIR-04-2012-0063/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/10662240710730470/full/html

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development** through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Prof. Bhakta Sabari Catalogue prepared by 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 Recommende by the Board of Studies on 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 Date of Approval by the Academic Council

Course Code: BBA3061	Course Title: SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING	L-T-P-C	3	1	0	4
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Should have under taken Introd	uction to Digit	al N	/Iar	ketii	ng course
requisites	Awareness of the role of Inform	ation Technol	ogy	in	digi	tal era
	Soft Skills - Creativity, commun	nication				
	Basic analytical ability.					
	Marketing Management					
Anti-	Nil	Nil				
requisites						
Course	The course familiarize students with an understanding of how					
Description	social media works and develop critical analyse necessary to					
	succeed in social media marketing. The students will gain in sight					
	on various social media channels, and tools used in online					
	advertising. This will help them to launch successful social media					
	campaign to achieve the marketing objectives.					
Course	Students will be able to develop EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS					
Objectives	through PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING activities such group					
	discussion, presentation					
Course Out	On successful completion of the	e course the st	ude	nts	sha	ll be able
Comes	to:					
	CO 1: Define the key conce	pts in Social	M	edi	a N	1arketing
	[Knowledge]	•				
	CO 2: Discuss a various soci	al media plat	for	ms	and	l content
	designing Marketing strategies	[Comprehens	ion]		

	CO 3: Explain the best practices used in Social Marketing using			
	various tools [Comprehension]			
	CO 4: Apply social media marketing for personal branding and			
	corporate objectives [Application]			
	CO 5: Illustrate the metrics used in e marketing and mobile			
	marketing [Application]			
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the			
Objective	concepts of Fundamentals of Business Analytics and attain Skill			
	Development through Participative Learning techniques.			
Course				
Content:				
Module 1	Introduction 12 sessions			
Middule 1	to SMM			

Introduction to the concept of social Media-Definition, Characteristics and Scope, History. Social media marketing- Definition, Uses and Scope- Social Brand- Social media platforms - Facebook, YouTube, LinkedIn, Instagram, Twitter, Pinterest, Blogs. Importance of Social Media Marketing-Social Media Marketing advantages and limitations. building a successful social media marketing strategy-listen-goal setting-strategy-implementation-measure-improve-social media marketing versus social media optimization-Role of Influencers in social media.

Module 2	Content designing for social media platforms		12 sessions
----------	--	--	-------------

Terminologies-basics of content creation, process, Identification of target audience and social media platform, defining content mix using sales posts, interactive posts and informative posts-Tools-Canva – Photo scape- Impact of colors, images on the customer, tools used for content creation like canva, GIFs, Instagram stories, pin templates, tall pins, image cut outs, YouTube video Thumbnail, etc.

Marketing

Facebook for business-Facebook fan engagement-Anatomy of an Ad campaign-adverts-types-adverts targeting-placement-bidding-budget-scheduling-optimisation-delivery-Facebook insights-Facebook groups-Hashtags-Instagram Marketing-objectives-strategy-style guidelines-hashtags-videos-sponsored adsapps-generate leads-digital public relations-influencer marketing- Social Media Marketing Metrics- Competitor analysis.

Module 4	LinkedIn, Twitter and			10 Sessions	
----------	--------------------------	--	--	-------------	--

YouTube		
Marketing		

LinkedIn strategy-Sales lead generation using LinkedIn-Content strategy-LinkedIn Analytics-Targeting-LinkedIn Ad Campaign- Twitter Marketing- Tools-Twitter Ads-Twitter Analytics-Google Pages for You Tube Channels, Video Flow - Monetization with Ad sense, paid YouTube Channel, Channel Analytics, Real time Analytics

Module 5 Marketing 10 Sessions	Module 5	Email and Mobile Marketing			10 Sessions
--------------------------------	----------	----------------------------------	--	--	-------------

E-mail marketing-campaigns-e mail marketing automation-mobile marketing-trends- strategy-mobile marketing toolkit-mobile marketing features-proximity marketing-social marketing-QR codes- Augmented Reality-Gamification-Mobile marketing campaign development process-Tracking of mobile campaigns-Mobile Analytics.

Targeted Application - Create, Manage, Launch and monitor social media campaign

Tools used: Facebook, Instagra, Linkedin, Twitter and Youtube

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Assignment on Launch facebook adcampign

Assignment on launch Hashtag campaign using Twitter

Text Book

T1 Singh, S., & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, S. (2020). Social Media Marketing for dummies. John Wiley & Diamond, Diamo

References

- R1. Tuten, T. L. (2021). Social Media Marketing. SAGE Publications.
- R2. Palkar, A., & Jadhav, A. (2015). *Internet age: Marketing with social media*. Himalaya Publishing House.
- R3. Hemann, Chuck and Burbary, Ken (2013). 'Digital Marketing Analytics' 1st Ed., Que Publishing (Pearson Education), Kindle Edition

Online Resources

E-mail marketing

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19_mg23/preview

Mobile Marketing

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19_mg23/preview

Journals

Journal of Internet Commerce

International Journal of Internet Marketing and Advertising

Marketing Intelligence and Planning

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by

Recommended by the Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024

by the Board of Studies on

Date of Approval by the Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Approval by the Academic

Council

Carrie	Course Title: COCIAI			1	I		
Course	Course Title: SOCIAL					_	
Code:	AND WEB ANALYTICS	L-T-P-C	3	1	0	4	
BBA3057							
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Should have under taken I	ntroduction	to D	igital N	larketing co	ourse	
requisites	Awareness of the role of Ir	formation \mathbb{I}	Γechn	ology i	in digital er	a	
	Soft Skills - Creativity, cor	nmunicatio	n				
	Basic analytical ability.						
	Marketing Management						
	Warnering Warnagement						
Anti-	Nil						
requisites	1411						
Course	In this digital era, analytics play a significant role in Social and web						
Description							
Description	domain. This course gives an insight on Social media and web						
	analytics in application point of view. The course has been divided in two parts where in the first part, students shall learn the basics of						
	1 *						
	web analytics and how to						
		analytics. In the second part, students shall learn about how to					
	create, manage and mon	itor social i	media	a camp	oaign to ac	hieve	
	specific marketing objectives.						
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:						
Comes	CO1: Describe Social medi	CO1: Describe Social media analytics and web analytics.					
		•					
	CO2: Discuss the fundam	entals of so	cial m	nedia a	nalytics and	d web	
	analytics.				J		
	CO3: Appraise the import	ance of anal	lvtics	in digi	tal era.		
	CO4: Apply digital market		-	0		cetino	
	objective.		511 00 1	caerr o _j		·cui 6	
		on of socia	1	dia an	alvetica and	wok	
	CO5: Relate the applicati	on or socia	и ше	uia all	arytics and	web	
	analytics in real time.						

Course	The objective	e of the o	course i	is to familiariz	e the lear	ners wit	h the
Objective	concepts of	Social	and V	Neb Analyti	cs and	attain	<mark>Skill</mark>
	Developmer	<mark>ıt</mark> througl	n <mark>Partic</mark>	<mark>ipative Learni</mark>	ng techni	<mark>ques.</mark>	
Course							
Content:							
	Introductio	Book	and	Conceptual		. 12	
Module 1	n to Web	Articles		understandir	ng of We	b session	one
	Analytics	review		analytics		565510	0115

Introduction to Web Analytics - Over view of different platforms of online analytics - Web analytics, Google Analytics, & social media Analytics - Key Indicators of Web analytics- Introduction to KPI, number of sessions, visitors, time spent on page, Bounce rate. characteristics, Need for KPI, Perspective of KPI, Uses of KPI.

Module 2	Social Media	Case study discussion on Revamped Social	
	analytics	Media Strategy	Sessions

Introduction to Social Media – Importance of social media and Social media analytics – Tools of Social Media Marketing- Creating and Managing a campaign using Facebook - Setting goals objectives & Bench Marks - Measurement and Attribution Across the Customer Journey - Social Media Audience Analytics - Drawing Meaningful Insights - Reporting Social Media Analytics- Revamped Social Media Strategy with example.

Module 3	Web analytics Fundament als	Assignment	Assignment on Analytics Fundamentals	Web	11 Sessions
----------	--------------------------------------	------------	--	-----	----------------

Web analytics platform, Web analytics evolution, Need for web analytics, Advantages, Limitations - Capturing data - Type and size of data - Understanding click stream data quality- Identifying unique page definition- Using cookies - Common web metrics - Custom campaign - Reports and its types.

Module 4	Advance Web analytics	Comparative Study	Comparative study on Web 1.0, 2.0 and 3.0	10 sessions
----------	-----------------------------	----------------------	---	----------------

Web analytics 1.0, Limitations of web analytics 1.0, Introduction to analytic 2.0 & 3.0- Competitive intelligence analysis: CI data sources, Toolbar data, Panel data , ISP data, Search engine data, Hybrid data, Website traffic analysis: Comparing long term traffic trends, Analyzing competitive site overlap and opportunities.-Comparative case Study of Web 1.0, Web 2.0 and Web 3.0

	nalytics	Hands C Experience	on	using	Analytics Tool Google andise store	10 Session
--	----------	-----------------------	----	-------	--	------------

History of Google Analytics-Google analytics objective – Track website/blog using Google Analytics - Create audience segment based in user characteristics based on user characteristics - Analyse different reports using Google analytics – Creating

dash boards using google analytics report- Limitations, Performance concerns, Privacy issues.

Targeted Application - Analyze performance of the website and launch social media campaign.

Tools used: Google Analytics & Facebook.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Assignment on Launch facebook adcampign

Assignment on launch Hashtag campaign using Twitter

Text Book

T1. Brian, C (2012). Advanced Web Metrics with Google Analytics, John Wiley & Sons; 3rd

Edition edition.

T2. Avinash, K (2009). Web Analytics 2.0: The Art of Online Accountability and Science of Customer Centricity, John Wiley & Sons; Pap/Cdr edition.

University E resources:

Collaborative Digital Marketing

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2054/stable/26564156?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=Digital+Marketing&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3DDigital%2BMarketing%26so%3Drel&ab_segments=0%2Fbasic_search_gsv2%2Fcontrol&refreqid=fastly-

 $\underline{default\%3A4eca50b96f0405f26355235deeb172dc\&seq=1\#metadata_info_tab_conte}$ \underline{nts}

Digital Business Strategy

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2054/stable/43825919?Search=yes&resultItemClick=true&searchText=Digital+Marketing&searchUri=%2Faction%2FdoBasicSearch%3FQuery%3DDigital%2BMarketing%26so%3Drel&ab_segments=0%2Fbasic_search_gsv2%2Fcontrol&refreqid=fastly-

 $\underline{default\%3A4eca50b96f0405f26355235deeb172dc\&seq=2\#metadata_info_tab_contents$

Websites:

https://analytics.google.com/analytics/academy/course

https://www.searchenginewatch.com/2017/10/17/google-adwords-the-

beginners-guide/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/

https://www.simplilearn.com/tutorials/digital-marketing-tutorial/

https://www.coursera.org/projects/google-ads-beginner

YouTube Video Lecture Sessions:

Digital Marketing tutorial for beginners:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nU-IIXBWIS4

Building Website:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OwK4lhfbZXo

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Upendra Rao
prepared by	
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	•
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3075	Course Title: Digital L-T-P- 4 0 0 4 Media Laws		
Version No.	1.0		
Course Pre- requisites			
Anti-requisites	Nil		
Course Description	This course deals with the interaction between law and digital media. It examines the major legal issues relating to the digital media, important regulations and court decisions. It aims to familiarize the theoretical debates on digital media and socio-legal ethics at the national and global level. It also attempts to evolve an understanding of the complexities of ethical and socio-legal aspects in the area of digital media industry.		
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Evaluate ongoing developments of law relating to Digital Media.		

	CO 2: Display an u	ınderstanding o	of how the socio-legal
	developments relate to	one another.	_
	CO 3: Examine areas of	socio-legal disc	ourses surrounding rules
	and theories.	<u> </u>	
	CO 4: Evaluate the so	cio-legal rules a	and theories in terms of
	internal coherence and p	oragmatic outcor	nes.
	_		ion contained in primary
	and secondary sources of	of Digital Media	Laws.
Course	The objective of the cou	rse is to familia	rize the learners with the
objective	concepts of Digital Me	dia Laws and a	ttain <mark>Skill Development</mark>
	through Participative L	earning techniqu	ues.
Course			
Content:			
	Introduction		
Unit 1	to the		11 Sessions
Offit 1	Digital		11 505510115
	Media Laws		
Tr. •			

Topics:

- -Meaning Definition Evolution of the Digital Media Laws
- -Overview of the Digital Media-From Radio & Cable TV to the Social Media & OTT Platforms
- -Jurisprudence behind the emergence of Digital Media Laws
- -Utilitarianism- Hedonism-Teleological and Deontological theories
- -Constitutional Safeguard Structure and the Freedom of Speech and Expression
- -Historical Developments in the area of Digital Media Laws- From Statute of Anne to the OTT Regulations Bill.

	Digital		
	Media as		
	Private		
Unit 2	Property-		10
	The		10 sessions
	Intellectual		
	Property		
	Laws		

Topics:

- -An overview of the Intellectual Property Laws
- -Copyright Laws and Digital Media
- -Trademarks and Digital Media
- -Patents and Digital Media
- -Copyright Law and Computer Software
- -The Fair Use dilemma

	and Digital			
	Media			
Topics:				
-Obscenity, Porr	nography and I	Digital Med	dia	
-Racial and Relig	gious hatred, H	Iate Speech	and Digital Med	dia
-Disclosure of Pa	rivate facts and	l Privacy in	ivasion	
-Defense of Priv	acy & Freedom	n of Speech	and Expression	
-Defamation				
-Seditious Libel	& Slander			
	Malicious			
Unit 4	Falsehood &			10 sessions
	Confidential			10 565510115
	Information			
Topics:				
-Malicious Falsehood and Digital Media				
-Confidential Information and its categories -Breach of Confidence and Privacy				
				-Laws of Official Secrets and the Digital Media
-Exceptions-Disc	closure of Conf	fidential In	formation in the	Public Interest
	Digital			
Unit 5	Media			
Offic 5	Laws: New			
	Challenges			
Topics:				
-Journalistic Privilege and Digital Media				
-Judicial Activis		-		
_			rough Digital M	
			nd Public Interes	t
Targeted Applic				
MS-Office produ	ucts especially	Excel Sheet	t, SPSS Tools etc.	

MS-Office products especially Excel Sheet, SPSS Tools etc.

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course: The assignment may comprise of class presentation and/or research paper submission or essay/problem questions.

Text Book

Law Relating to Social Media Crimes, Intermediaries, Digital Media, and OTT Platforms by Puneet Bhasin, Oakbridge Publishers, 2022

Digital Media Law by Ashley Packard, Wiley Publishers, 2012

A Practical Guide to Digital and Social Media Law for Lawyers Paperback by Sherree Westell, Law Brief Publishing, 2018

Media Law and Policy in the Internet Age by Doreen Weisenhaus and Simon N.M Young (Eds), Bloomsburry, 2019

Major Principles of Media Law by Genelle Belmas & Wayne Overbeck, Cengage Learning Publishers, 2014

Reference

- 1. All you need to know about digital media and the legal challenges involved in it (https://blog.ipleaders.in/need-know-digital-media-legal-challenges-involved/)
- 2. India: New Rules For Digital Media Platforms And Intermediaries by Avimukt Dar et. Al. (https://www.mondaq.com/india/media-entertainment-law/1042234/new-rules-for-digital-media-platforms-and-intermediaries)

E-Reading / Essential Reading

www.routeledge.com

https://www.indianlawwatch.com

Audio Visuals

https://www.edx.org/learn/media-law

Prescribed reading list:

In addition to these, the students are required to read the prescribed cases and articles on the related topics.

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course	Course Title:	Content					
Code:	Strategy		L-T-P-C	3	0	0	3
BBD3002							
Version No.	1.0		42.5.4				
Course Pre-	1	_	of Marketing s	_	•		
requisites	1		ivity, commu	nicatio	n		
	c) Basic a	ınalytical ab	oility				
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	This course g	ives the ins	ights of conte	nt stra	tegy to	take mar	keting
Description	decisions. It	is qualitativ	ve in nature a	and w	ill help	the stud	lent to
	create a cohe	ent content	strategy that	reflect	s a deep	understa	inding
	of audience v	alues and tl	ne brand story	y. They	will a	lso learn l	now to
	create a cross		•	•			
	samples for V		-		-		
	channels.	,	•			•	
Course	On successfu	l completion	n of the course	e the s	tudents	s shall be a	able
Outcomes	to:	r completio	or the course	e trie s	t a a c i i c	orient se	2010
		ne the conce	pt of content	strates	žV		
			es of keyword	_	,,	gs.	
			nt types of co			0	e
	platforms.	O	71			O	
	CO4 Identi	fying the ta	rget audience	s and	determ	ining fact	or
	affecting thei		•			O	
	CO5 Discu	ssing conter	nt manageme	nt syst	ems an	d explain	ing
	content promotion techniques.						
Course	The objective	of the cou	rse is to fami	iliarize	the le	arners w	th the
objective	concepts of Content Strategy and attain Skill Development						
	through Part	<mark>icipative Le</mark>	arning techni	<mark>iques.</mark>			
Course							
Content:							
35 1 1 4	Basics to					0.6	•
Module 1	Content					9 Ses	ssions
Topics Conto	Strategy	t. Contont o	tuataari maan	inaan	dimp	autonaa C	ontont
	nt Managemen			_			
	ontent market				_	_	_
leadesrsnip, le	ad generation,	search engh	ie opumisatio	л (SEC	رر. Con	tent frame	ework.

Hashtags

Topics: Understanding keywords- keywords research, keyword report. Understanding the value of hashtags - developing strategy.

Module 3	Applicatio n of Contents		8 Sessions

Topics: Key content types- Blogs, Audio, Video, Email marketing. Identifying platforms - Websites, Facebook, Radio, Instagram, Youtube. Developing content strategy - primary considerations — medium, objective, KPIs. Strategic story-telling.

	Knowing		
Module 4	the		8 Sessions
	Audience		

Topics: Identify target audience. Understanding audience persona. Consumer Life Cycle, Consumer double funnel, Content mapping, factors determining audience content preferences - Audience demographics, psychographics and behaviours. VALS belief system model.

	Content		
Module 5	Manageme		8 Sessions
	nt System		

Topics: Content Management Systems (CMS)- Attributes of CMS- Cross-channel publication, Digital marketing tools. Maximizing content impact. Content promotion techniques. Budget. Editorial content calendar - planning.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 10. Assignment: Keywords research
- 11. Assignment: Key content types-blogs, audio, video, email marketing
- 12. Project: Search engine optimization, Content mapping

Reference Text book

T 1 Bateman, S. (2016). *Content Marketing Strategy: Seven Steps to Success*. Smart Insights (Marketing Intelligence) Limited.

E resources:

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=how%20to%20create%20content%20for%20email%20marketing&curPage=0&layout=list&sortFieldId=none&topresult=false

Reference:

1 https://www.coursera.org/learn/seo-fundamentals

- 2 https://offers.hubspot.com/content-marketing-training-workbook
- 3 https://contentmarketinginstitute.com/articles/checklists-tips-templates-2019/
- 4 <u>https://optinmonster.com/how-to-create-a-successful-content-marketing-strategy-in-8-simple-steps/</u>
- 5 https://mailchimp.com/marketing-glossary/content-marketing/
- 6 https://www.outbrain.com/blog/content-strategy/

Topics relevant to SKILL DEVELOPMENT: XXXXXX for **Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Saswati Roy
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

HR SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBA3011	Course Title Relation and La		L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0	iboi Laws	1-0		U	U	3
Course Pre-	Knowledge of F	Human Resource	- Mana	σem	ent		
requisites	Knowledge of I			_		HRM	
Anti-requisites	Nil	ildustriai relatie	11 45 4 1	urict	1011 01	11141	
*		1.1		1	1	11	• • •
Course Description	The course will					-	
Description	and practices of					0	
	industrial relation of conceptual in 1			_	_		
	industrial relation		_				
	and benefits of p	-					
	Students can ga	0					
	by the govern	0			-		
	various amendr						
	industry		O		O	O	
Course Out	On successful co	ompletion of the	course	, the	stude	nt shall b	e able
Comes	to:						
	CO 1: Recogr	nize the impo	rtance	of	Indus	trial Re	lation.
	(Knowledge)						
	CO 2: Explain t		of payn	nent	of wa	ge and b	onus.
	(Comprehensio	•			C T 1	1	1
	CO 3: Discuss t		ty aspe	ect o	Indu	strial wo	orkers.
	(Comprehensio CO 4: Identify	•	e that	aro ·	a nart	of Indi	uetrial
	Relations code.	-	5 mai	are	a part	. Of Ina	ustriai
Course objective	The objective of		familia	rize	the lea	arners wi	ith the
	concepts of Ind						
	Employability						
Course Content:		<u> </u>					
		1					
Module 1	Industrial					10 Se	ssions
	Relation	71	· C	1	т. 1		
1 *	ng, Objectives, C		0				
System/Principles	_	_		_	_		
and Importance of relations in India,				ı Cı	aneng	es or mai	ustriai
Module 2	Wage code	ustriai Neiations	•			10 So	ssions
		Trade Unions A	ct. 1926	, Inc	lustria		
Topics: The Factories Act 1948, Trade Unions Act, 1926, Industrial Disputes Act 1947- Meaning of Industrial Dispute, Causes, Forms/Types, Consequences/Effects,							
0	Methods of Settling Industrial Disputes (Arbitration, Joint Consultations, Works						
Committee, Conciliation, Adjudication etc), Concepts Related to Industrial Disputes							
(Relevant Examp	-	· -					_

Grievances, Causes of Grievances, Guidelines for Grievance Handling, Grievance Redressal Procedure in India., trends in industrial code.

	Code on			
Module 3	social			10 Sessions
	security			
Topics: Payme	ent of Wages	Act, 1936, Minim	um Wages Act, 1948, ,	Payment of
Bonus Act, 1965, N	Methods of wa	nge calculation, re	ecent trends in wage sy	stem
	Industrial			
Module 4	relation			10 Sessions
	code			

Topics

Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948, Maternity benefit act 1961, Paternity benefit act, Payment of gratuity 1972, provisions for gig workers, latest trends in social security code

Targeted Application: HR manual

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Prepare report on collective bargaining – refer E resources

Experiential learning: Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about industrial relation practices in the company

Text Book

R1 Ratna Sen, Industrial Relations in India, Shifting Paradigms, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

Website: - https://labour.gov.in/industrial-relations

<u>Carby-Hall, J.R.</u> (1989), "Recent and Future Developments in Labour Law", <u>Managerial Law</u>, Vol. 31 No. 4, pp. 1-20. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb022439
<u>Joshi, R.J.</u> (1988), "LABOUR LAW AND FEMALE EMPLOYMENT", <u>Equal Opportunities International</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4/5, pp. 36-53. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb010493

References

T1 Industrial Relation and Labour Laws A M Sharma Himalaya Publishing House

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb022439/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb010493/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_lw05/preview

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg52/preview

Topics relevant to	EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through			
Participative Lea	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment			
component mentioned in course handout.				
Catalogue	Dr. Hemanth Kumar			
prepared by				
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024			
by the Board of				
Studies on				
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			
Approval by the				
Academic				
Council				

Course Code BBA3013		International arce Management	LT- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Commu	nication					
requisites		rledge in Business wo	rld				
204022000		out international bus					
		human resource man		t			
Anti-		Trainer resource man	mgerrier.				
requisites							
Course	This course di	scusses HRM in inter	national	cor	itext. It e	auips	
Description		quer challenges which					al
_		d employment in tur					
		By focusing on policie				actices	
	_	of organizational effor			_		
	worldwide.	O		•			
Course Out	At the end of	the course, the studen	t shall b	e ab	ole to:		
Comes	CO 1: Disting	uish between domesti	c HRM a	and	IHRM		
	(Knowledge)						
	CO 2: Analyze	e the cross-cultural im	pact on	IHI	RM		
	(Comprehens	•					
		rize the approaches to	Staffing	g in	Internat	ional	
	,	Comprehension)					
		the Recruiting and Se			ects of St	aff for	
		Assignments. (Compr					
		rize the concepts relat	0	iter	national	trainin	ıg
		tion. (Comprehensio		.1		1.1	. 1
Course		of the course is to far					
objective		nternational Human					and
Course	attain Employ	<mark>ability</mark> through <mark>Parti</mark>	cipative	Le	arning te	ecnniq	ues.
Course Content:							
	Introduction t	-0					
Module 1	IHRM				10	Sessio	ns
IHRM - conc		variables between do	omestic l	HR	M and IF	HRM-	
	-	IHRM- trends and en					
global work	0		0 0		J		
	Culture and						
Module 2	Organization	al			10	Session	ns
	Context						
	-	of cross culture - Cros			-		
		on mechanisms – strat	_		ganizatio	onal	
	culture- Cross cultural training and evaluation of effectiveness.						
Module 3	Staffing					10	
	International					Session	ns
	Operations for						

	Sustained			
	Global Growth			
			ninants of Staffing C	
Types of Inte	ernational Assignn	nents-Differences B	etween Traditional &	: Short-term
Assignments	5.			
Module 4	Recruiting,			10
	Selecting staff			Sessions
	for			
	International			
	Assignments			
	-		assignments -Streng	
weakness of	workforce diversi	ty -Reasons for expa	atriate failure -factor	5
			ıl assignment - Gend	
family issues	s for international	assignments-Suppo	orting Dual-career co	uples and
work life bal	ance.			
Module 5	International			10
	training and			Sessions
	compensation			
The role of to	raining in supporti	ing expatriate adjus	tment- Relocation as	sistance-
assignment p	performance- Com	ponents of effective	e pre-departure train	ing
programs - c	cultural simulation	n-preliminary visits	and language skills.	
Factors affec	ting international	compensation- the l	key components of ir	nternational
compensatio	n- approaches to i	nternational compe	nsation and the adva	intages and
disadvantag	es of each approac	h- ROI indicators fo	or calculating interna	tional
assignment.				
		that can be used:		
https://hrone	e.cloud/simplifyh	r/?utm_source=soft	waresuggest&utm_	medium=pp
c				
			Project/Assignment	
_		ition of HR in one	country- China, Japa	n, Germany, B
	arket country	_		
			sentation' via Adobe	
	, , ,		ed in the weekly sch	0
	•	•	e extent to which yo	
			and some business p	
	0		differences in a PPT	`
			your country's HR p	
	calendar of assigni	ments, and are due	on the day assigned.	Refer PU libr
assignment				
Experiential	learning : Public	discussion forum o	n emerging topics of	IHRM.
Text Book:				

T1. Peter J. Dowling, Marion Festing, Allen D. Engle (1 January 2017) International Human Resource Management Cengage Learning India Private Limited

T2. P.Subba Rao. International Human Resource Management (The second edition.) Himalayan Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

R1. Cindy Zacker, Frank Faller, Katja Holderbach, Corinna Plodeck, (14 June 2004) IHRM - The Process of Foreign Assignments GRIN Verlag (Publishers) R2. Christopher Brewster (Author), Dr Elizabeth Houldsworth (Author), Paul Sparrow. (2016) International Human Resource Management CIPD - Kogan Page R3. Daniel Wintersberger (1st) International Human Resource Management: A Case Study Approach Kogan Page.

R4.E-Book-https://www.cambridge.org/highereducation/books/international-human-resource-management/6793B047158A3E362F68EAD14E12E7E7#overview Scroggins, W.A. and Benson, P.G. (2010), "International human resource management: diversity, issues and challenges", *Personnel Review*, Vol. 39 No. 4, pp. 409-413. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483481011045380

<u>Torrington, D.</u> and <u>Holden, N.</u> (1992), "Human Resource Management and the International Challenge of Change", <u>Personnel Review</u>, Vol. 21 No. 2, pp. 19-30. https://doi.org/10.1108/00483489210012035

Referral syllabi -Florida International University

http://cpbucket.fiu.edu/man6626xs1131_mshrmol/syllabus.html

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483481011045380/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00483489210012035/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Hemanth Kumar
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Organization					
BBA3017	change and development	L-P-C	3			
				0	0	3
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-		Knowledge of Human Resource Management				
requisites	Knowledge of Organization develo	pment as a	par	t of H	uman	
		Resource Management				
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course introduces the student	-				
Description	Organizational Development (OD);	-				t
	how an Organizational Developme	-	-			
	implements interventions to create	-				
	intergroup, or organization-wide cl					
	theoretical and historical foundatio				-	
	practical interventions involved in	-				
	values, ethics and the role of the Or professional/change agent will be s	0	uр	evelo	pmem	Ļ
Course Out	On successful completion of the completion of th		do	nt chal	11 bo a	hlo
Comes	to:	urse, me stu	uei	iii Siiai	n be a	oie
Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concepts of	f organizatio	n (rhange	۵	
	(Knowledge)	i organizatio	<i>J</i> 11 (riarig	_	
	CO2: Outline the traditional and m	odern meth	ods	of ch	ange	
	management (Comprehension)	0.0111 111011	000	01 011	80	
	CO3: Discuss the elements of Organ	nization dev	elc	opmen	ıt	
	(Comprehension)			1		
	CO4: Explain contemporary practic	ces of change	e m	nanage	ement	in
	linkage with an organization strate			_		
Course	The objective of the course is to fa	amiliarize th	ne 1	earne	rs wit	h the
Objective	concepts of Organization Change	and Devel	opı	nent	and a	attain
	Employability through Participati	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course						
Content:						
	Organization				10	
Module 1	change				Se	ssion
		T .	1 0	T ·	S	
	l change- Introduction, nature of cha	0				1.1
0 7 2	of change, Models of change- Lewis'			-	S MOC	iei,
Action research	h model, organizational vision and st	trategic pian	шш	ıg.		
	Resistance to				10	
Module 2	change				Se	ssion
					s	
_	stance to change- reasons for the resi			_		nce
	systematic approach to making char	_			ive	
change, skills o	of leaders in change management, de	signing the	cha	inge.		

Module 3	Organization development			10 Session s	
Organization Development-Introduction, history, evolution of OD, OD					
interventions: l	Definition, actor	s to be considered,	choosing and sequencing	g,	
intervention ac	tivities, classific	ation of OD interv	entions, results of OD, ty	pology	
of intervention	s based on targe	et groups. Process o	of Organization	. 0,	
Development:	Entering into O	D relationship, dev	veloping a contract.		
	Diagnosing			10	
Module 4	Organizatio			Session	
	ns			s	

Diagnosing Organizations- Need for diagnostic models, organization, group, individual level diagnosis, Collecting and analyzing the diagnostic information, Feeding Back of diagnostic information, Designing interventions, overview of interventions, evaluating and Institutionalizing OD Interventions

Targeted Application: developing training program for organization development Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Organization change questionnaire data collection and analyzation. Refer E resources for completion of assignment

Experiential learning:

Text Book

Dr. Mrs. Anjali Ghanekar, Essentials of Organisation Development, Everest Publishing House

References

Harvey, D.F. and Brown, D.R., An Experimental Approach to Organization Development, PrenticeHall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1990

Cummings, T. G. & Worley, C. G. (2009). Organization Development and Change (9th edition). Canada: South-Western Cengage Learning

Zaptin, J. (2004), "Learning to Change: A Guide for Organization Change Agents", *Journal of Managerial Psychology*, Vol. 19 No. 4, pp. 455-459. https://doi.org/10.1108/02683940410537981

<u>Bergenhenegouwen, G.J.</u> (1996), "Competence development - a challenge for HRM professionals: core competences of organizations as guidelines for the development of employees", <u>Journal of European Industrial Training</u>, Vol. 20 No. 9, pp. 29-35. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610150282

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02683940410537981/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610150282/full/h tml

Topics relevan	t to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through					
Participative	Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment					
component me	component mentioned in course handout.					
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Hemanth Kumar					
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024					
d by the						
Board of						
Studies on						
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Approval by						
the Academic						
Council						

Course	Course Tit	le: Performano		3	0	0	3
Code: BBA3085	Management		P-C				
DDAS003							
Version No.	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic knowledg	asic knowledge of Human resource management					
requisites	Understand the	e role of HR mana	ger in a co	omp	any		
	Knowledge of	performance ma	anagemer	nt as	s a sul	o functi	on of
		ce management					
Anti-	Nil						
requisites	D. C.		*11	1	1 (1.	1	
Course Description		management cou			-		
Description		its relevance as a wides an insight a	-				
	1 -	of employees at v			-		
	•	e efforts of ma		-			_
		oal. It will help t					
		or imbibing the pe					
	the organizatio	n in adherence to	ethical sta	anda	ırd.		
Course Out		completion of the c					
Comes		the importance of		_		e perfori	mance
		impact on organiz	`		0 /		
		performance man	0		-	reward	ls and
		prove performanc	-			of	DMC
	(Comprehension	the procedure	ior iii	ipie	mentati	on or	PMS
	\ <u>+</u>	he significance of ϵ	thics in r	erfo	rmance	manag	ement
	system . (Com	0	tines in p	CIIO	Timarice	manag	CITICIT
Course	,	of the course is to	familiar	ize t	he lear	ners wi	th the
objective	,	rformance Manag					
	through Partic	<mark>ipative Learning t</mark>	<mark>echnique</mark>	<mark>s.</mark>			
Course							
Content:	T . 1 . 1						
	Introductio						
	n to Performan					10	
Module 1	ce						sions
	manageme					000	
	nt						
	Topics: Characteristics, Objectives and Principles of Performance						
Management, Performance Appraisal to Performance Management,							
	Challenges to Performance Management. Performance Management System:						
Objectives, Functions, Characteristics of effective PMS, Competency based PMS, Electronic Performance Management							
PMS, E	ectronic Pertorm	ance Management	t				

		Performan					
Mod	ula O					10	
Modi	uie 2	Ce				Sessions	
	Torrison	Planning	tias Obioativos Ima	autores la M	ن د د د اد د ماند	Duo 2000	
	Topics: Characteristics, Objectives, Importance & Methodologies, Process & Barriers to Performance Planning, Competency Mapping, Methods of						
			_				
	-	,	ng. Performance	1 1		oproacnes,	
	Method		Rating Errors, Poter	tiai appraisai.			
		Executing					
		performan				10	
Mod	ule 3	ce				Sessions	
		Manageme					
	Раціана	nt	Con Portons	affaction D	M imagalas		
		cks, Strategi		affecting P	-	mentation,	
	_	-	nge through Perfo		-	_	
	_		nance team, Organi	zational Culti	are and Pe	riormance	
	Manage					10	
Mod	ule 4	Futuristic				10	
	Til.	PM	<u> </u>	. 1 . 54 . 1	1.7	Sessions	
			Management: Prin				
	_	-	thics, Performance	-	n MNCs. F	'uture role	
			Performance Mana	·) (C) (C)	. 1	
			& Tools that ca	n be used:	MS office	tor class	
	presenta						
	Knowle	dge Applicatio	on –Individual level	, Group level	& Organiza	ition Level	
	Project v	work/Assignn	nent:				
	Experie	ntial learning	: Developing HR t	emplates (Pei	formance	Appraisal,	
	case stu	dy on potent	tial appraisal, deve	eloping perfor	rmance ma	nagement	
	metrics,	design perform	mance managemen	from case stu	ıdy perspec	ctive)	
	Refer to	the research	paper assigned fro	m the PU lib	rary and a	nalyze the	
			ible for the issues m				
	Student	should visit P	U library and acces	s the online re	esources for	r the same	
	and inco	orporate the as	ssignment as well a	s attach the pl	noto of log	in and log	
	out in pe	erson in the en	d of the assignmen	file.)			
	Text Bo						
	B.D Sing	gh(2012), <i>Perf</i> o	ormance Managemen	t System a Ho	olistic Appro	oach, Excel	
	books						
	Referen	ces			<u></u>	<u></u>	
	TV Rao,	Raju, Gopal N	Mahapatra Nandini	Performance A	Appraisal &	360 Degree	
	Feedback	, 2nd Edition,	Excel Books/Oxfor	d IBH			
	Articles						
	Schleich	er, Deidra J;	Baumann, Heidi N	Л; Sullivan, П	Pavid W; L	evy, Paul	
	E; Hargi	ove, Darel C	C; et al.(2018) Put	ting the Syste	em Into Pe	rformance	
	Manage	ment Systems:	A Review and Age	enda for Perfo	rmance Ma	nagement	
	Research Journal of Management; Tucson Vol. 44, Iss. 6,						

Klikauer, Thomas. Management Learning; Thousand Oaks (Sep 2017):, Book review: Eight fatal flaws of performance management: How performance management is killing performance - and what to do about it: rethink, redesign, reboot Vol. 48, Issn. 4, 492-497. SELF APPRAISAL: https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/02683949610129758/full/html Online Resources https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_hs17/preview-https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105137/				
	ptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105157/			
	ptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105069/			
	relevant to EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability			
I -	through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through			
	ent component mentioned in course handout.			
Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai			
prepared by	211101941111111			
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024			
ed by the	July, 2021			
Board of				
Studies on				
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024			
Approval by				
the				
Academic				
Council				

Course Code: BBA3087	Course Title: Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		•	•	•	
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic knowledge of Human resource management Understand the role of HR manager in a company Knowledge of performance management as a sub function of Human resource management 					
Anti- requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to have a detailed understanding about personality, concepts of personality and influence of personality on individual performance. Students will have a hands-on understanding about usage of personality assessment tools and its applicability at workplace.					

Course Out Comes	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMLOYABILITY SKILLS by using EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING Techniques of team building activities and filed project. CO1: Describe the concept of personal growth CO2: Explain the applicability of personality assessment tools in assessing employee's personality CO3: Apply theories of personality in employee counseling and training program CO4: Explain the significance of personal change in individual development CO5: Relate the role of transaction analysis in effective workplace communication. The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
objective	concepts of Personal Growth and Interpersonal Effectiveness and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Personal growth			10 Sessio ns		
roles, social ro	Meaning, nature and scope of personal growth. Self-awareness and self-esteem, life roles, social roles and organizational roles, role clarity and role boundaries. Ego states- Id, ego and super ego and defence mechanisms; developing a self-improvement plan					
Module 2	Interpersonal Trust			10 Sessio ns		
Interpersonal Trust: Discovering facets of interpersonal trust through Johari Window (Openness, confidentiality, blind spot and unknown part of personality); Self disclosure, seeking feedback, self-reflection and practicing new behaviours.						
Module 3	Understandi ng Human Personality			10 Sessio ns		
Personality – Meaning & Determinants; Personality theories, Type A and B Personalities, Carl Jung's theory of personality Types and Myers Briggs Type Indicator test (MBTI) PF 16, Trait theories- Guilford Peogut, Emotional intelligence – Meaning, Dimensions, and Emotionally intelligent Organizations.						
Module 4	Attitudes, beliefs, Values and their impact on behavior			10 Sessio ns		
Personal change- meaning, nature and requisites. Locus of control. Habit Formation - Habits of personal effectiveness. Seven habits of highly effective people. Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: MS office for class presentation						

Knowledge Application -Individual level, Group level & Organization Level						
Module 5	Interpersonal relations and personal growth	Personality assessment tool	FIRO-B	10 Sessions		

Interpersonal relations and personal growth: Interpersonal needs for openness, inclusion and control. Discovering the interpersonal orientation through FIRO-B. Conflict resolution and negotiation, Time management and honoring the commitments **Transactional Analysis:** Ego states, types of transactions and time structuring. Life position, scripts and games; strokes and stamps. **Experiential learning methodologies:** T-group sensitivity training, encounter groups and appreciative enquiry.

Project work/Assignment: Course project on any three personality assessment tools

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

Organizational Behaviour: Human Behavior at work – John W. Newstrom and Keith Davis, 11/e, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

References

Human Relations in organizations - Robert N. Lussier, 6/e, Mc-Graw Hill Education.

Development of Management Skills - Whetten& Cameron, 7/e, PHI.

Competency Mapping Assessment and Growth - Naik G.P, IIHRM, 2010.

Articles

L. S. Baird, "Self and Superior Ratings of Performance: As Related to Self-Esteem and Satisfaction with Supervision," in *IEEE Engineering Management Review*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 59-68, Dec. 1980, doi: 10.1109/EMR.1980.4306853.

Shenton, A.K. (2007), "Viewing information needs through Johari Window", Reference Services Review, Vol. 35 No. 3, 487pp. 496. https://doi.org/10.1108/00907320710774337

PU Library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4306853 https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/00907320710774337/full/html

Online Resources

Topics relevar	nt to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through
Participative	Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component me	entioned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommend	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
ed by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3018	Course Title: Strategic Human Resource Management	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No. Course Prerequisites	2.0 Human Resource Management course					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description Course Outcomes	This course utilizes an experiential learning approach for gaining enhanced knowledge about the HR process and how to align as per the organizational goals and strategies. The course utilizes an experiential learning approach to know about the foundation of strategic human resource management. It will help to understand strategic human resource management from global context as well as from change context. It includes topic related to strategic human resource development, talent management, employee engagement, new forms of strategic management. On completion of this course, the student will be able to: Describe the importance of strategic human resource management for competitive advantage (Knowledge)					
	Discuss the HR processes like talent management, human resource development from the perspective of strategic human resource management. [Comprehension] Explain how HR strategies are used to achieve organization goals [Comprehension] Discuss memorable strategies used in HR processes. [Comprehension]					
Course Objective:	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Strategic Human Resource Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Module 1	Introduction to strategic human resource management				10 Sess	sions
Topics: Meaning of strategic human resource management. Different approaches of strategic human resource management. Development of strategic human resource management. Significance of strategic HR policies.						
Module 2	Human resource strategy				10 Sess	sions

Topics: Meaning of human resource strategy. Human resource strategy: content issues, Human resource strategy: process issues. Implementing issues related to HR strategy. The power and politics in organization, Challenges of the HR professional.

	SHRM and		10
Module 3	competitive		Sessions
	advantage		368810118

Strategy, strategic management and competitive advantage. The classical versus alternative perspectives on strategy, Linking HRM to organisational strategy, Approaches to strategic alignment

Strategic options and HR decisions - Downsizing and restructuring - Domestic and International labour market - Mergers and Acquisitions - Outsourcing and off shoring

Module 4	Global		10
	SHRM		Sessions

Strategic Responses of Organisations to Changing Environment – Portfolio process and structure related strategic responses, Strategic HR, Globalisation. The drivers of globalisation. Globalisation and SHRM. Changing character of the workforce. Changing nature of the work. Workplace flexibility. Change in management practices.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Research Paper, Case Study, Data Analysis,

Project work/Assignment:

Project/ Assignment:

Assignment: 1] Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Assignment: 2] Review HBR Article bringing out and analysing the core principles around which the article revolves. Respond to the questions cited at the end of case study.

Experiential Learning Activity: Demonstrate learning by holding a live event focused on giving experiences to people.

Text Book

T1. Catherine Bailey, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher, and Thomas Garavan (2018). Strategic Human Resource Management. Oxford University Press

References

Books:

R1 Catherine Truss, David Mankin, Clare Kelliher (2012). Strategic Human Resource Management

R2. **Michael Armstrong(2008)**. Strategic Human Resource Management : A guide to action. Kogan Page

R3. **Gary Rees and Paul Smith(2017)**. Strategic Human Resource Management: An International perspective. Sage

PU Library References

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

Yingying Zhang, Simon Dolan, Tony Lingham, and Yochanan Altman (2015), "International Strategic Human Resource Management: A Comparative Case Analysis of Spanish Firms in China", Management and organisation Review. Vol5 No. 2 pp 195-222 Link: https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/international-strategic-human-resource-management-a-comparative-case-analysis-of-spanish-firms-in-china/A689AE07A038CBC4A6FCD1B2F3A8F547

Kim, S and Wright, P.M (2015). "Putting strategic human resource management in context: A contextualized model of high commitment work systems and its implications in China" Management and organisation Review. Vol7 No. 1pp. 153-174 Link: <a href="https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/management-and-organization-review/article/abs/putting-strategic-human-resource-management-in-context-a-contextualized-model-of-high-commitment-work-systems-and-its-implications-in-china/8106F86CC82C3878F8EF2C636BD3821E"

HBR Digital Articles:

Much,G.(2022). How can you make visibility into a hybrid workforce, Harvard Business Review.

-Link: https://hbr.org/2022/06/how-can-you-build-visibility-into-a-hybrid-workplace

Moss, J (2022). Pandemic changed us. Now company has to change to. Harvard Business Review

Link: https://hbr.org/2022/07/the-pandemic-changed-us-now-companies-have-to-change-too

Videos

Mariot Hotel

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a9ZaY1m_kFw

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	

Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title	: Training and	L-T-	3		0	3
BBA3088	Developmen	nt	P-C		0		
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic knowle	edge of Human reso	urce ma	anage	ment		
requisites	Understand	the role of HR mana	ger in a	a com	pany		
Anti-	Nil				•		
requisites							
Course	The course is	s conceptual in natur	re and v	will h	elp the	e stud	ents to
Description	gain thoroug	gh knowledge about	trainin	g and	devel	lopme	nt,
_	-	of training developm		_		-	
		of the course student					
	_	ramework of designi				-	
	program.	O	O	1		O	O
Course	1 0	e of the course is to	familia	arize	the lea	arners	with the
objective	,	Training and Dev					
,		ticipative Learning t				Г	- <i>y y</i>
	and order and			02000			
Course	This course i	s designed to impro	ve the l	earne	r's EN	/ILOY	ABILITY
outcome		sing EXPERIENTIA					
0 41000 1110		g activities and filed			O Tee	innqu	25 01
		oe the significance of	1		d deve	olonm	ent
				_		порти	CIII
	CO2: Explain the functions of training program CO3: Explain the process of training program						
	CO3: Explain the process of training program CO4: Apply methods and techniques of training program						
	CO5 : Apply training evaluation techniques to assess the						
	effectiveness of training program						
Course	effectiveness	or training program	L				
Content:							
Content.							10
Madula 1	Tueinine						10
Module 1	Training						Session
		1		4.75			S
_	-	relopment, Basic Cor	_				
0	Role, Responsi	bilities & Challenges	of Ira	iners	and T	raının	g
Managers.	T = 2 - 2 - 2	1					
	Significanc						10
Module 2	e and Need						Session
	for						Session
	Training						
_	_	ation & Managemen		_			
Systematic Approach to Training, Training Process, Training Need Assessment -							
Components of	Training Nee	d Assessment (Orga	nizatio	nal, T	ask/	Job N	eeds and
D1	\ C1	(T N . 1	D		• NT	1 D	

Person Analysis), Classification of Training Needs - Democratic Needs, Diagnostic

Needs, Compliance Needs, Analytical Needs, Action Research.

	Process of		10
Module 3	Learning in		Session
Wiodule 5	Training		S

Process of Learning in Training: Instructional Objectives & Lesson Planning - 5E Instructional Model, Learning Process. Learning Objectives (SMART) Training Climate & Pedagogy.

Module 4	Tuoinina		10
	Training Modules		Session
	Middles		s

Training Modules: Developing Training Modules - Steps, Training Methods & Techniques - On-the-job & Off-the-job Training Methods, Facilities Planning (Space & Design), Training Aids & Training Communication.

Module 5	Training		10
	Evaluation		Sessions

Training Evaluation: Principles, Criteria, Techniques, Tools, Levels & Models for Training Evaluation. Training & Development in India, ROI of Training.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: MS office for class presentation Knowledge Application –Individual level, Group level & Organization Level

Project work/Assignment:

Experiential learning: Understanding personality through personality assessment tools

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyze the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Text Book

B.Taylor & G.Lippitt: MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING HANDBOOK

References

William E.Blank, HANDBOOK FOR DEVELOPING COMPETENCY BASED TRAINING PROGRAMMES, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.

David A.DeCenzo & Stephen P.Robbins: FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Articles

<u>Adamson, P.</u> and <u>Caple, J.</u> (1996), "The training and development audit evolves: is your training and development budget wasted?", <u>Journal of European Industrial</u> <u>Training</u>, Vol. 20 No. 5, pp. 3-12. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090599610119674

PU Library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090599610119674/full/html

Online Resources

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_hs63/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Catalogue Dr. Renju Mathai prepared by 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 Recommende d by the Board of Studies on 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 Date of Approval by the Academic Council

Course Code: BBA3073	Course Title: Social Media ad HRM L-T-P-C 3	0 0 3			
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Human Resource Management				
requisites	Knowledge of HR functions				
Anti-requisites	Nil				
Course Description	Subject will give an understanding about functionalities of Human resource management an these functionalities through social media platfor conceptual in nature and provides an overview of media platform and its effectiveness in practicing of HRM. It will help the students in understandi social networking websites in doing HR activities.	d execution of rm. Course is various social functionalities			
Course Out	On successful completion of the course, the studen	it shall be able			
Comes	to: CO1: Describe the applicability of Social media in p functionalities. CO2: Explain the practice of recruitment through platform. CO3: Discuss the role of social media in effective development. CO4: Explain the role of social media in manpower performance appraisal practices CO5: Application of employer branding activities media	social media training and			
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the				
objective	concepts of Social Media and HRM and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course					
Content:					
	Introduction	10			
Module 1	to social	Sessions			
	media				
Topics: social media and human resource management, meaning, terms in social media, benefits of using SNW for HR Functions, SNW for HR functions					
Module 2	Social media and recruitment	10 Sessions			
•	itment, types of recruitment, sources, methods, use o				
for recruitment f	function, company recruitment practices through soc				
Module 3	Social media	10			
	and training	Sessions			
Topics: training SNW.	ng, instructional approaches, methods, training and S	SNW, CBT and			

Module 4	Social media		
	and Human		10
	Resource		Sessions
	planning		

Topics: HRP , HRP relevance, HRP methods, talent management, HRP through SNW. performance appraisal, types , errors, PAS and SNW , challenges in using SNW for PAS.

Module 5	Branding		10
	and SNW		Sessions

Employer branding, digital employer branding, Internal and external digital branding, communicating employee value proposition through social media

Targeted Application: Developing content for HR function for social media Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, social media platforms

Project work/Assignment: Developing content for HR function for social media Presentation on ad campaign for recruitment activity

Text Book

V.S.P. Rao, Taxmann's Human Resource Management, Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd.; 2nd edition (18 August 2020); Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd., 978-939012839 Susan L. Verhulst, Wiley (1 September 2021); Wiley India Pvt Ltd. 1402, 14th Floor, World Trade Tower Plot No. C - 1, Sector – 16, Noida – 201301, 978-9354243394 Raman Preet, Wiley (1 January 2019), 978-8126578061

References

<u>Dr. A.Narasima Venkatesh</u>, <u>Anam Aslam</u>, , <u>DR B.S.Mishra</u>, <u>V. Dhanraj</u>, HRM: AN EFFECTIVE TOOLKIT FOR BUSSINES, 978-9355153753

Gary Dessler, Pearson Education; Fifteenth edition (26 December 2017), 978-9352862658

Presidency University link

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	·
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	ū ū
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Compensation L-T-	0	3		
BBA3012	Management P-C 3				
Version No.	2.0				
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Human Resource Management Knowledge of compensation as a part of Human Management	Reso	urce		
Anti-	Nil				
requisites					
Course Description Course Out	Course will enable the students to understand the concepts of compensation and its relevance from business perspective. The course is conceptual in nature and will enhance students' knowledge about various traditional and modern practices of compensation methods in adherence to the government policies on compensation. Students will be able to have a better understanding about designing a compensation policy in line with skills sets of employees and marketed standards in various business operate. On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to:				
Comes	CO1: Describe the basic concepts of compensation management (Knowledge) CO2: Outline the traditional and modern methods of compensation management (Comprehension) CO3: Discuss the framework compensation decisions (Comprehension) CO4: Discuss the trends employee compensation (Comprehension)				
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learne	rs with	the		
objective			ttain		
,	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course Content:					
Module 1	Introduction to compensatio n management	10 Sess	ions		
Topics:	Compensation meaning, nature of con	pensa	tion,		
types of compensations, features of effective compensation policy, compensation approaches, compensation-base to pay, individual Vs team rewards, Perceptions of pay Fairness, legal aspects of compensation management, recent trends in compensation management.					
Module 2	Techniques of compensatio	10 Sess	ions		

	n			
	management			
Topics: Bases	for Traditional	Pay System and M	Iodern Pay System – Est	ablishing
Pay Plans - A	lioning Compe	ensation Strategy	with HR Strategy and	Business

Pay Plans – Aligning Compensation Strategy with HR Strategy and Business Strategy – Seniority and Longevity Pay – Linking Merit Pay with Competitive Strategy – Incentive Pay – Person Focus to Pay – Team Based Pay.

Module 3	Framework for		,	10
	compensatio n management			Sessions

Topics: Variable Pay and Executive Compensation: Strategic reasons for Incentive plans, administering incentive plans, Individual incentive plans-Piecework, Standard hour plan, Bonus, Merit Pay, Group incentive plans- Team compensation, Gain sharing incentive Plans

Module 4	Trends in		
	compensatio		10
	n		Sessions
	management		

Topics: Trends in compensation management : **Employee Benefits Management:** Components – Legally Required Benefits – Benefits Administration –
Employee Benefits and Employee Services – Funding Benefits Through VEBA –
Costing the Benefits – Components of Discretionary Core Fringe Compensation –
Designing and Planning Benefit Program – ESOP, Totally Integrated Employee
Benefit Program

Targeted Application: Preparation of pay slip, salary structure

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

Preparation of salary slip, designing compensation policy

Refer to the research paper assigned from the PU library and analyse the critical factors responsible for the issues mentioned in the paper. (Kindly note: Student should visit PU library and access the online resources for the same and incorporate the assignment as well as attach the photo of log in and log out in person in the end of the assignment file.)

Experiential learning: Presentation on Compensation planning

Text Book

Compensation & Reward Management, BD Singh, Excel Books Compensation, Milkovich & Newman, TMH

References

Compensation Management in Knowledge based world, Richard I. Anderson, 10th edition, Pearson Education.

Compensation Management, ErSoniShyam Singh, Excel Books.

<u>Shipley</u>, <u>C.J.</u> and <u>Kleiner</u>, <u>B.H.</u> (2005), "Compensation management of commissioned sales employees", <u>Management Research News</u>, Vol. 28 No. 2/3, pp. 2-10. https://doi.org/10.1108/01409170510785048

<u>Sethi, S.P.</u> and <u>Namiki, N.</u> (1987), "TOP MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION AND CORPORATE PERFORMANCE", <u>Journal of Business Strategy</u>, Vol. 7 No. 4, pp. 37-43. https://doi.org/10.1108/eb039174

PU E- Resources Link:

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01409170510785048/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb039174/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Renju Mathai
prepared by	·
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the	•
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title:	HR analytics	TTD		1	0	4
BBB3028		se: Program Core,	L-T-P-	3			
	Lab		C				
Version No.	2.0			•	•	•	
Course Pre-	Basic knowled	lge of Business Analy	tics				
requisites	Understandin	g about foundation co	oncepts of	Hun	nan re	sour	ces
	Knowledge at	out MS excel	-				
	Subjective kno	owledge of HR analyt	ics				
Anti-	Nil	Ţ.					
requisites							
Course	This course pr	ovides an insight tow	vards havi	ng ar	n anal	ytical	
Description	perspective kr	nowledge, skills, and	competen	cies t	o add	ress	
	human capital	l. It introduces the cer	ntral conce	epts c	f peo	ple	
	orientated ana	lytics and via hands-	on exercis	es, bı	ailds s	skills	and
	competencies	around the managem	ent, analy	sis aı	nd		
		of data. The subject					lps
	managers to a	ddress both tactical a	nd strateg	ic lev	el hu	man	
	capital issues.						
Course	The objective	of the course is to far	miliarize t	he le	arner	s with	n the
objective	concepts of HR Analytics and attain Employability						
	through Partic	<mark>cipative Learning tec</mark>	<mark>hniques.</mark>				
Course Out	CO1: Discuss	the foundations of an	alytics and	d its 1	elate	dness	
Comes		ess (Knowledge)					
	CO2: Demonstrate HR analytics and visualization using MS						
	excel (Comprehension)						
	CO3: Demonstrate predictive and prescriptive analytics						
	(Application)						
	CO4: Interpret the data to draw inferences for decision making in						
	Human resources (Application)						
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction					1	
Module 1	to business					10	
Wiodule 1	analytics					Sess	sions
Topics: Business analytics, Meaning and scope, understanding business analytics,							
History and growth of business analytics, advantages and challenges, Application of analytics in different domains of management, levels of Business analytics.HR							
analytics – evolution, scope, application and challenges, Ethics in HR analytics,							
future of HR analytics. HR metrics – types, application and exercises – HR							
planning, Training and development, Staffing, Payroll, Performance Appraisal							
1 2, 22,	Descriptive		, = 322311		<u>rr</u>		
Module 2	analytics in					10	
	HR					Sess	sions
	1					1	

Topics: Key excel functions – VLOOKUP, INDEX, SUMIF, AVERAGEIF, COUNTIF, etc. Creation of HR dashboards, story boarding. Pivot table, charts and tables, slicers.

Module 3 Predictive and prescriptive analytics in	10 Sessions

HR data visualization – Data mapping, Scatter chart, bar charts, data merging and blending, use of Big data in data visualization

	Advanced		10
Module 4	HR		١
	analytics		Sessions

Correlation analysis, regression analysis, Multiple regression analysis Paired Ttest, Factor analysis, HR modelling, decision tree, learning curve, sensitivity analysis, Cluster analysis (VOS viewer)

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Data analysis using MS Excel, SPSS

Project work/Assignment:

Assignment I : interact with people from industry to understand the benefits and challenges of using HR analytics . write a report based on research reviews of HR analytics – Refer E resources.

Experiential learning : Solve problems of HR metrics using MS Excel, PSPP, SPSS, Power Bi

Text Book

Banerjee P., Pandey J., Gupta M. (2019) *Practical application of HR analytics*, SAGE Camm J., Cochran J., Fry M., Ohlmann J., Anderson D., Sweeney D., Williams T., (2015) *Essentials of Business Analytics* Cengage Learning

K. Simbeck, "HR analytics and ethics," in *IBM Journal of Research and Development*, vol. 63, no. 4/5, pp. 9:1-9:12, 1 July-Sept. 2019, doi: 10.1147/JRD.2019.2915067. MIT Sloan Management Review; Paul Michelman, "7 Is Your Company Ready for HR Analytics?," in *How to Go Digital: Practical Wisdom to Help Drive Your Organization's Digital Transformation*, MIT Press, 2018, pp.59-64.

References

PU LIBRARY LINK

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8333194 https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8708197

Online Resources

https://www.linkedin.com/learning/people-analytics

https://www.udemy.com/course/complete-human-resource-management-setup-workflow-toolkit/

https://www.coursera.org/learn/wharton-people-analytics

Topics relevant	to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through					
Participative L	earning Techniques. This is attained through assessment					
component men	component mentioned in course handout.					
Catalogue	Dr. Anouja					
prepared by						
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					
by the Board						
of Studies on						
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Approval by						
the Academic						
Council						

Course Code:	Course Title: Knowledge Management	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3
BBA3016	Willingement	C				
Version No.	1.0			1	l	
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Knowled	owledge i	manageme	ent		
requisites	Updated Knowledge in	U	0			
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	This course focuses on how		-			_
Description	represented, stored and reused		•	_		
	assets of a firm. The tools and	-				•
		O	nent, oi	_		
	dissemination are applied to				_	
	knowledge generation, know	_				
	knowledge transfer and re		_			_
	management and knowledge	_		_	_	
	enable students to learn ab		_			
	managing the design, development and operation of information					
	technologies that can facilitate Knowledge Management for Industry 4.O and in near future Industry 5.O. revolution.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of to:	the cours	se the stud	lent	s shall	be able
	CO1: Recognize the important of knowledge transfer - (Reme		es of know	ledg	ge and	features
	CO2: Apply knowledge mar			sms	and 1	nap the
	knowledge management matrix (Apply)					
	CO3: Analyze social knowledge in changing scenarios and overcoming knowledge sharing barriers at various levels (Analyze)					
	CO4: Discuss the knowled	O	O		-	tnrougn
	knowledge audit and knowledge analysis (Understand)					
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the					
Objective	concepts of Knowledge Management and attain					
	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course						
Content						
	Introductio					
Module 1	n to		10	Ses	sions	
	Knowledg			_ 55		
	e					

	126	I	T	T
	Manageme			
Transfer Into	nt	NA TT'	(I/M I	(I/M I/ 1 1
_		•	-	e of KM, Knowledge
	O			f Knowledge transfer,
Dimensions of	of Knowledge	Managemer	nt	
	Knowledg			
	e			
Module 2	Manageme			10 Sessions
Wioddie 2	nt in			10 000010113
	Business			
Topics:		of Knowled	⊥ Ioe Manaoement-Too	ols and Technologies,
-			_	owledge Management
Matrix	or rractice ar	a raio wied	Se conversion, the init	ovvieuge munugement
TVIACI EX		I	1	I
	Applicatio			
	n of			
Module 3	Knowledg			10 Sessions
	e Manageme			
	nt System			
Topics:	110 0 9 0 0 111			
Knowledge	management si	zstem Com	nonents of Knowledge	e management system,
				dvantages of KMS and
* *	O		-	dual level, Group level
& Organizati	-	Idiowicage	. Tippiication – marvic	iddi ievei, Group ievei
& Organizati	Strategic			
	Knowledg			
	e			
	Manageme			
	nt and Best			
Module 4	Practices in			
	<u>Actualizing</u>			10 Sessions
	<u>Effective</u>			
	<u>Knowledge</u>			
	<u>Manageme</u>			
	<u>nt</u> :			
Topics:	•		1	
-	, Knowledge a	udit, GAP A	Analysis, Road Map, K	CM Metrics, Balance
	7. 1 1 .	0	A 11 41 1 TO	rm D 1 4

Score Card., Knowledge Acquisition & Application tools. KM Team-Roles & Responsibilities, , Ethics in KM, Best practices in actualizing Knowledge

Management ,Monetary and non-monetary incentives. Role of leaders and Roger's theory of diffusion of innovations and it's applications.

Text Book:

- 1. Probst, G.; Raub, S.; Romhardt, K. (2000): Managing Knowledge. Building Blocks for Success. Chichester u.a.: Wiley.
- 2. Krogh, G.v.; Ichijo, K.; Nonaka, I. (2000): Enabling Knowledge Creation: How to Unlock the Mystery of Tacit Knowledge an Release the Power of Innovation. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- 3. Davenport, T.; Probst, G. (2002): Knowledge Management Case Book: Siemens Best Practice's. 2nd Ed. Munich: Publicist
- 4. Ian Watson (2003) Applying Knowledge Management: Techniques for Building Corporate Memories (The Morgan Kaufmann Series in Artificial Intelligence) 1st Edition, Kindle Edition.

References:

- Kimiz Dalkir (2011), Knowledge Management in Theory and Practice 2nd edition by The MIT Press.
- Hislop, D., Bosua, R., & Helms, R. (2018). Knowledge management in organizations: A critical introduction. (4th edition) Oxford: Oxford University Press.

PU E-Resources::

 $\frac{https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user\#/searchresult?searchId=knowldge\%20man}{agement\&curPage=0\&layout=list\&sortFieldId=none\&topresult=false\&content=*knowledge\%20management*}$

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Knowledge Management:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105076/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/knowledge_management/knowledge_management_tutorial.pdf

Web Based Resources:

- 1. https://hbr.org/2007/07/the-knowledge-creating-company
- 2. https://elearningindustry.com/knowledge-management-processes-techniques-tools

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Best practices in actualizing knowledge Management for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Anouja
prepared by	
Recommen	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BHR3002	Course Title: I legislation	Labour		L-T- P- C	3	0	3
Version No.	1.0					1	
Course Pre-		wledge of HR	ЗM				
requisites Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course will	enable the stu	dent	s to unde	erstand th	ne prov	ision
Description	of labour legisla	tion acts follow	wed l	y recent	amendm	nents re	lated
	to the acts for	benefits of th	e En	nployee	and Emp	ployer.	Post
	completion of the	he course the	stud	ents will	be well	versed	with
	the legal acts	s on aspect	ts o	f work	force m	nanagei	ment,
	compensation m	nanagement ar	nd so	cial secu	rity of en	nploye	es.
Course Out	On successful of	completion of	the	course t	he stude	nts sha	ıll be
Comes	able to:	1					
	CO1 : Describ Management	e the labour	leg	islation	acts for	Work	force
		CO2 : Classify the acts relating to dispute management and employee benefits					
	CO3 : Summariz	CO3 : Summarize the labour legislation acts focus on Employee Social Security					
Course	The objective of	the course is t	to far	miliarize	the learn	ers wit	h the
Objective			<mark>islati</mark>				attain
	Employability tl	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content							
	Workforce						
Module 1	Management				15	5 Sessio	ns
	Acts						
Topics: The Fac						Payme	ent of
Wages Act, 1936,	T	ages Act, 1948	8, Ca	se study.			
	Employee						
Module 2	Compensation					15 Ses	sions
	and benefits						
Tonics: The I	act		ho W	lorkmon'	s Compo	ncation	λ Λ ct
Topics: The Is 1923, The Payme	ndustrial Dispute				-		
Study	in of Gratuity AC	.v, 1712, 1110 1	ayııı	icin of DC	nius ACL	1700,	Cuse
Madala 2	Social Security				10) C - · ·	
Module 3	Acts				10) Sessic	ons

Topics: The Employee's Provident Fund & Misc. Act, 1952, The Apprentices Act, 1961, The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, Paternity benefit Act, Case Study

Text Book:

- 1. P.K. Padhi, Industrial Laws, PHI, 2008.
- 2. Kapoor N. D, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand, 2008

References:

- 3. Tax Mann, Labour Laws, 2008.
- 4. Arun Monappa, Ranjeet Nambudiri, Patturaja Selvaraj. Industrial relations & Labour Laws. Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
- 5. Respective Bare Acts.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Factories Act, 1948 for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Anouja
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

MARKETING SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BBA3070	Course Title: Marketing	International	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		1		l.		
Course Pre-	Knowledge of N	Management					
requisites	Knowledge of N	Marketing					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is co	The course is conceptual in nature and will provide an overview					
Description	to students abou	o students about marketing practices in an international market.					
	After completion	n of the course th	e studen	ts w	rill be b	enefite	ed by
	understanding	applicability of sp	ecific ma	arke	ting te	chniqu	ies in
	international sc	enario and its imp	act on bu	ısin	ess.		
Course Out	On successful co	ompletion of the c	ourse the	stu	dents	shall be	e able
Comes	to:						
		he concept of inte			•		
	_	product and Price	ing strate	egie	s in Iı	nternat	ional
	Market						
		the tasks involv	ed in m	ana	ging ii	nternat	ional
	distribution and	•					
	1 1 1	anding techniques					
		ne emerging trend					
Course	,	the course is to fa					
objective		ernational Market			ain <mark>Em</mark>	ploya	bility
Course Content:	through Partici	<mark>pative Learning t</mark>	ecnnique	e <mark>S.</mark>			
Course Content.							
	Introduction						
Madula 1	to					10	
Module 1	International					Sessi	ions
	Marketing						
	~	ational Marketi	_	_			
International Ma							
	•	trategies – Exp	0	Lic	ensing	, Cor	ntract
Manufacturing, Jo		A – Strategic Alli	ances.			1	
	International					10	
Module 2	Product and					10	
	pricing					Sessi	ions
strategies							
International Product and Pricing Strategies: Product Designing - Product							
Standardization Vs. Adaptation – Managing Product Line – New Product							
Development – Pricing for International Markets – Factors Affecting International Price Determination.							
	Managing					10	
Module 3	International					Sessi	ions
			<u> </u>			J C 0 0 1	

distribution		
and		
promotion		

Managing International Distribution and Promotion: Distribution Channel Strategy – Their Roles and Functions – Selection and Management of Overseas Agents – International Distribution Logistics – Planning for Trade Fairs and Exhibitions – International Promotion Mix – Advertising and other Modes of Communication.

	Branding in		10
Module 4	International		Sessions
	market		Sessions

Branding, Branding concepts, Branding in International Marketing, Packaging concepts, Packaging in International Marketing, Packaging Symbols, Promotions in International Marketing

Module 5	Emerging		
	trends in		10
	International		Sessions
	Market		

Emerging Trends in International Marketing: Regionalism v/s Multilaterism – Trade Blocks –Important Grouping in the World – Legal Dimensions in International Marketing (Role of WTO) – Marketing Research for Identifying Opportunities in International Markets.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Class presentation on standardization and adaptive strategies in International Market

Case study analysis

Reference

Text book

Cateroa, R, Phillip, International Marketing, Tata McGraw Hill,2006 Vern Terpestra, International Marketing, Cengage Learning,2010

Reference

RC Varshney and B.Bhattacharya, International Marketing- Indian Perspective, Sultan chand& Sons New Delhi,2006

Fayerweather, J, International Marketing Management, Sage Publication,2006 Chung, H.F.L. (2009), "Structure of marketing decision making and international marketing standardisation strategies", European Journal of Marketing, Vol. 43 No. 5/6, pp. 794-825. https://doi.org/10.1108/03090560910947052

<u>Singh, S.</u> and <u>Duque, L.C.</u> (2020), "Familiarity and format: cause-related marketing promotions in international markets", <u>International Marketing Review</u>, Vol. 37 No. 5, pp. 901-921. https://doi.org/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03090560910947052/full/html

https://www-emerald-com- presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IMR-10-2018-0307/full/html						
E resources:						
https://onlinecou	rses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg50/preview					
Topics relevant t	o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through					
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment					
component menti	oned in course handout.					
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Sreya R					
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					
by the Board of	• •					
Studies on						
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Approval by the						
Academic						
Council						

Course Code: BBA3021	Course Title: Consumer Behavior	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3			
Version No.	1.0	1.0							
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Marketing								
requisites	Knowledge of consumer behavior	as a part	of N	Лarketi	ng				
Anti-requisites	Nil								
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: The introduce students to consumers				,				
Description									
	1	market place. This course is theoretical in nature and students will get benefitted by understanding the psychological							
	knowledge by capturing consume	U		ro Po,	, 021010 8	520012			
Course	The objective of the course is to fa		the	learne	rs with	the			
Objective:	concepts of Consumer Behavior	and a	attai	n <mark>Em</mark> j	ployab	<mark>ility</mark>			
	through Participative Learning techniques.								
Course Out	On successful completion of the co	ourse the	stu	dents sl	nall be	able			
Comes	to:								
	CO 1. Describe the nature of consu	ımer beha	avio	r (Kno	wledg	e)			
	CO 2. Discuss the importance					n of			
	consumer behavior at individual l	consumer behavior at individual level (Comprehension)							
	CO 3. Discuss the wide range of social and cultural factors								
	influences the consumer behavior (Comprehension)								
	CO4. Summarize the consumer	decision	n n	naking	proce	ss (
	Comprehension)								

Course			
Content:			
Module 1	Introduction		10 Sessions

Role of Consumer Behavior in Marketing- Definition; Consumer behaviour and marketing mix; Recent Trends in Consumer behavior; Antecedents of Consumer behavior: Psychology, Economics, Sociology, Anthropology, Neuroscience; Consumer Research; Stages of Consumer buying; Conscious consumerism.

	Consumer		
Module 2	Perception		10 Sessions
	and		10 Sessions
	Motivation		

Consumer Motivation: Needs, Drive, Meaning, Types, Process, Categories and Theories; Personality: Definition, Elements, Theories; Consumer Perception: Meaning, Elements, Process, Absolute & Differential Threshold, Selective perception, Perception -Quality & Risk; Learning: Meaning, Behavioral Learning Theories - Classical & Operant Conditioning, Observational Learning, Cognitive Learning Theories; Attitude - Nature, definition, TORA

Module 3	Consumer Decision Making Process			10 Sessions
----------	----------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Opinion Leadership Process- definition, dynamics, A profile of opinion leader; Diffusion of Innovations -Types of innovations, Diffusion process, Adoption Process, Diffusion strategies; Consumer Decision Making Process; Post Purchase behavior; Model of Consumer Decision making: Black Box Model, Howard-Sheth Model, Hawkins Stern Impulse Buying

	Consumer	at		
Module 4	Social	&		10 C
	Cultural			10 Sessions
	Setting			

Reference Groups - Meaning, Impact, types; Involvement of Family in the marketing concept: Functions, importance of family in Indian scenarios, Family Decision making; Social Class: Definition, profiles of social class, implications; Culture: Meaning, characteristics; measurement of culture, categories; Values-Terminal & Instrumental, Factors, Influence of value on Consumer behaviour.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques helps the understand the customers' needs and preferences

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project

Project: Develop the infographics of Consumer behavior in the digital economy **Assignment proposed for this course:**

Assess the real time cases with respect to consumer psychology in global markets and write your perspective change in consumer behavior

Understand the concepts of emoji reaction in consumer behavior and prepare a write a note on influence of emojis in consumer reactions in advertising around 1000-1500 words.

DELIVERY PROCEDURE (PEDAGOGY):

Lecture: All Modules

Case study: Module 1, 2,3 & 4: Recent trends in CB, Consumer motivation, Attitude,

Reference group, Diffusion of innovations

Discussion: Module 4 & 2: Virgin Galactic case & Customer experience in shopping

malls

Projective Techniques: Module 2: Consumer motivation to purchase digital

gadgets

Self-learning: Module 1: Conscious consumerism **Participative learning:** Module 3: Customer values

Presentation: Module 4: Consumer Decisions

Books

Textbook

T1: Jim Blythe. 2013. *Consumer Behavior* (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd. **Reference**

Schiffman, L. G., & Kanuk, L. L. (2018). *Consumer behavior* (12th ed.). Prentice-Hall Publications & Pearson Education Publications

PU online library resources

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IM R-02-2021-0097/full/pdf?title=global-consumer-culture-and-national-identity-as-drivers-of-materialism-an-international-study-of-convergence-and-divergence https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/search?q=Consumer+res earch&showAll=true&p=1

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2282/ehost/detail/detail?vid=6&sid=faf773ce-c097-4adf-a3c4-

 $\underline{3d793b3f0c5d\%40redis\&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ\%3d\%3d\#AN=34845}\\ \underline{8\&db=nlebk}$

Web resources

W1. https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2021/03/15/15-customer-behavior-trends-emerging-this-year/?sh=5660904014d9

W2. https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/growth-marketing-and-sales/our-insights/understanding-and-shaping-consumer-behavior-in-the-next-normal

W3. https://www.futurelearn.com/info/blog/how-to-understand-consumer-behaviour

W4. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fpsyg.2019.02731/full

W5. https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbesbusinesscouncil/2020/03/13/the-transformation-of-consumer-behaviors-in-the-digital-era/?sh=6ab84bb27887

W6. https://medium.com/analytics-for-humans/the-evolution-of-consumer-behavior-in-the-digital-age-917a93c15888

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec21_mg26/preview https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg47/preview

Case References

Sushree Das (2020). Conscious consumerism new trends. Case center .CO1

Kumar Gambhiraopet & Nagendra V (2015). Customer experience at shopping malls -Influence of customer needs and motives. <u>Case center.CO2</u>

Harjot Singh (2020). Case Study: Comfy Sofas-Creating favorable comfy sofas. <u>Case</u> center.CO2

Nagendra V Chowdary, Thalluri Prashanth Vidyasagar, Vedadri Chiranjeevi Chilkamari (2010). Case Study: Sun silk Gang of Girls crafting a brand positioning in reference groups. CO3

Arpita Agnihotri & Saurabh Bhattacharya (2020). Virgin Galactic: Diffusion of innovation in Space tourism.CO4

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Sreya R
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	·
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Customer Relationship	тт						
BBA3081	Management	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3		
		r-C						
Version No.	2.0	2.0						
Course Pre-	Basic Communication	Basic Communication						
requisites	General Knowledge in Business world							
Anti-requisites								
Course	Customer Relations have always been a	-			-			
Description	of corporate goals and objectives.					rrent		
	competitive environment fostered					and		
	globalization of the economy, and							
	expectations for quality; service and va-							
	companies to organize their business					-		
	serve. The course shall cover basics			-				
	solutions that provide customer-orient				_	_		
	developing, maintaining, and expanding	_				-		
	1 1 1	with special attention paid to the new possibilities offered by the						
	Internet, mobile devices, and multi-channel interaction which provides candidates the ability to analyze and assess the CRM							
	provides candidates the ability to analyze and assess the CKM practices in a business organization.							
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:							
Comes	CO 1: Discuss the fundamental concepts of business analytics							
	being used in the business practices. (Comprehension)							
	CO 2: Summarize various Customer value related processes							
	(Comprehension)				•			
	CO 3: Explain the Customer	Manag	em	ent	Proc	esses		
	(Comprehension)							
	CO 4: Demonstrate various CRM metrics (Application)							
	CO 5: Demonstrate the role of technology in CRM processes							
	(Application)							
Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the							
objective	concepts of Customer Relationship Management and attain							
Course	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.							
	INTRODUCTION				10			
Module 1						ions		
Customer Relation		- Sco1	oe -	- Evo				
	1 0 ,							
Privacy.	•	O						
Modulo 2	CUSTOMER				10			
	VALUE Sessions							
	1 7 71							
)efect	ion -		
Customer Retent	tion – Customer Expectations: Manageme	ent & D	eliv	very.				
Transformation Privacy. Module 2 Customer Relati Customer Life T	INTRODUCTION TO CRM Relationship Management (CRM) Introduction – Scope – Evolution and tion of Customers, Touch Point Analysis – Significance of Customer CUSTOMER INTRODUCTION Sessions Sessions Sessions Customer – Evolution and Customer Touch Point Analysis – Significance of Customer							

Module 3	MANAGING		10
	CUSTOMER		Sessions
	RELATIONS		

Stages of CRM - Techniques to Manage Relations - Customer Relationship Management - Creating Customer Profile - Know Your Customer (KYC) - Segmentation & Targeting Customers - Tools used for Customer Segmentation & Targeting

Module 4	DELIVERING THE		10
	CUSTOMER		Sessions
	OFFER		

Delivering and Deployment of CRM Strategy - CRM Program Life Cycle - Building Blocks - CRM Metrics - Loyalty Programs - Customer Indices - Application of Metrics

Module 5	TECHNOLOGY		10
	FOR CUSTOMER		Sessions
	RELATIONS		

Contact Centre Technology, Front Desk Management Technology – Customer Data Management – Dashboard - e-CRM – Recognizing Barriers to Internet Adoption – Emerging Trends in CRM – Sales Force Automation

Teaching Pedagogy:

The course uses a variety of sessions and work methods so that students can acquire the knowledge outlined in the program. The sessions are divided into lecture and discussion methods. Classroom discussion on all the topics will be primarily through academic writing. Class presentations and class participation will make lectures more interactive. Course objectives and the evaluation process also motivates the methodology adopted. Students are expected to read the circulated material and cases before the topic is discussed in the classroom.

Teaching and Learning Methods: Lecture, Discussion, Focus Groups, Socratic, Inquiry Based, Cooperative, Demonstration, Hands on Training Sessions, Laboratory Practicals and Self Learning.

Evaluation Methods: Open Book Tests, Assignments, Peer Evaluation, Closed Book Examination.

Targeted Application and Tools: IBM SPSS, Tableau.

Text Book:

Sheth, J. N. (2017). Customer Relationship Management: Emerging Concepts, Tools and Applications McGraw Hill Education.

Rai, A. K. (2012). Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Cases Prentice Hall India.

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

Mullick, N. H. (2016). Customer Relationship Management Oxford University Press



Customer Relationship Manag

Das, S. and Hassan, H.M.K. (2022), "Impact of sustainable supply chain management and customer relationship management on organizational

performance", *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management*, Vol. 71 No. 6, pp. 2140-2160. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441

<u>Kumar, P., Mokha, A.K.</u> and <u>Pattnaik, S.C.</u> (2022), "Electronic customer relationship management (E-CRM), customer experience and customer satisfaction: evidence from the banking industry", <u>Benchmarking: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 29 No. 2, pp. 551-572. https://doi.org/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528

PU online library resource

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-08-2020-0441/full/hml
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/BIJ-10-2020-0528/full/html

Books:

<u>Catalan-Matamoros</u>, D. (2012). *Advances in Customer Relationship Management*. Packt Publishing.

Magazine/ Articles:

CRM Magazine

NPTEL Relevant Course: https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110105145

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Sreya R
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBB3029	Course Title: Analytics	Marketing	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0			1			1
Course Pre-	Basic Communicat	ion					
requisites	General Knowledg	General Knowledge of Descriptive Analytics					
	Basics of Excel	Basics of Excel					
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	The course is aimed	d at equipping b	oudding	mana	igers	to mak	ce data
Description	driven decisions.						
	decisions are aided	l by analytics.	The stud	lents	shall	compi	ehend
	the various touchp					_	
	customer relationsl	nip managemer	nt			•	
Course Out				o the	ctad	onte el	aall ba
Comes	able to:	ompletion of the	ie cours	e me	Stud	ents si	iaii be
Conics		the basics of m	arkatin	T 0100	lartico	for d	ogicion
	making (Knowled		iarkeung	g arra.	ly tics	101 U	ECISIOIT
		O /		مامسملم	ى: 1. ــ		
	(Knowledge)	CO 2: Define product positioning and understand its importance					
	\	concept of prici	na analr	rtico l	Com	nuaha.	ncion)
	CO 4: Apply ma		-			_	
	CO 4: Apply ma Application)	irket mux mou	ening i	n bus	mess	uecis	1011 (
Course object	The objective of th	o course is to f	miliari	zo tho	loarr	OPC TAT	ith the
Course object	,						
	concepts of Marketing Analytics and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
	anough rancipative bearining teeninques.						
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction to						
Module 1	Marketing					10	
	Analytics					Ses	ssions
Marketing ana	lytics-data for mai	keting analyti	cs-Expl	orator	v da	ta an	alvsis-
	ysis-predictive analy		-		-		
1 -	ntation analytics-app						J
0	, 11					10	
Module 2	Product					10	•
D	Analytics		1		1		sions
	cs- product position						digital
	products-analyzing non-digital products-product attributes-product levels-						
Conjoint analysis for product development-Bass diffusion model- Applications of diffusion model in marketing			ons of				
diffusion model	in marketing						
						10	
Module 3	Pricing Analytics						niona
						Ses	ssions

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

Module 4	Market	mix		10
	modeling			Sessions

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data -driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125

Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C. and McLaughlin, C. (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2.

https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-da-pricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. <u>https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to</u> improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the Board	·
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	Q Q
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3022	Course Title	e: RURAL	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0		1 0				
Course Pre-		e of marketing ma	ınageme	nt			
requisites		eativity, communic	_				
	Basic analytical	•	cution				
Anti-requisites	Nil	<u> </u>					
Course	Rural Marketin	g course is offere	ed as ma	arke	ting el	ective.	This
Description		ourse is designed to help students to gain insights on rural and					
	agricultural ma	gricultural marketing in Indian context. The students will also					
	get insights on i	rural consumption	and rur	al c	onsum	er beha	avior.
	By the end of the	By the end of the course students shall be able to develop rural					
	marketing strate	marketing strategies to tap the bottom of the pyramid market.					
Course Out				_			
Comes	On successful co	ompletion of the c	ourse the	e stu	ıdents s	shall b	e able
	to:						
		e rural and ag	ricultura	al	market	in	India
	(Knowledge)	Knowledge)					
		CO2: Describe consumer behavior in the context of rural					
	,	environment.(Knowledge)					
	CO3: Discuss the concept of Rural consumer behavior						
	, <u>-</u>	(Comprehension)					
		1					
	, ,	ehension)		. •			
Course	,	f the course is to fa					
objective	concepts of Rural Marketing and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
	through Partici	pative Learning to	chnique	es.			
Course Content:							
	Introduction					10	
Module 1	to Rural					10 Sess	ione
	Marketing					3688	10115
Topics: Definiti	ion and Scope of	Rural Marketing,	Compon	ents	s of Rui	al Ma	rkets,
		ural vs. Urban Ma					
Pattern, Income	Generation, Loca	ition of Rural Pop	oulation,	Ex	penditı	ıre Pa	ttern,
		Land Use Pattern,					
Programs, Infrast		Rural Credit Inst	tutions,	Rui	al Reta	il Out	lets.
Module 2	Agricultural					10	
	Marketing					Sess	
		tives of Agricultu					
1 0		ts- Agricultural m	,	_			_
	Challenges in Agricultural Marketing, Channels of Distribution for agricultural				Itural		
products - Co-op		T				1	
	Rural					10	
Module 3	Consumer					Sess	ions
	Behavior						

. Indian FMCG industry, characteristics of Indian FMCG sector, Challenges in the FMCG industry, Rural Marketing of FMCG's, Issues related to consumer durables in the rural market, Rural Marketing of Consumer durables, Marketing objectives and approaches, Evolution of rural banking after independence, Challenges in marketing for banking services in rural, opportunities for banking in rural areas, marketing strategies for banking services – Case study.

	Marketing		10
Module 4	Mix in Rural		Sessions
	Environment		Sessions

Reasons for increased interest of corporate sector in agribusiness, opportunities, in the agri-business, benefits of corporate driven agri-business system involvement of corporate sector in agri-business. Digitalizing the Indian rural markets-e-rural marketing – Case study

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Case study analysis

Course project on demand for FMCG products in Rural Market

Reference

Text book

Kashyap, P. (2016). Rural Marketing. 3rd Ed. Pearson Education.

Prahalad, C .K (2004). The Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid. 5th Ed. Pearson Education.

Badi, R.V. & Badi, N.V. (2010). Rural Marketing; Himalaya Publishing House.

Reference

Krishnamacharyulu C.G & Ramakrishna L. (2012). *Rural Marketing*. 2nd Ed. Pearson Education.

Dogra, B. & Ghuman, K. (2008). Rural Marketing. McGraw Hill.

C. Guo and H. Wang, "A Study on the Application of Virtual Reality in the Marketing of Rural Cultural Tourism in Hubei Province," 2021 International Conference on Culture-oriented Science & Technology (ICCST), Beijing, China, 2021, pp. 562-566, doi: 10.1109/ICCST53801.2021.00122.

Ray, S. (2019), "Challenges and changes in Indian rural credit market: a review", Agricultural Finance Review, Vol. 79 No. 3, pp. 338-352. https://doi.org/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054

PU library link

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9637614

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/AFR-07-2018-0054/full/html

E resources:

https://martglobal.net/

http://www.oppapers.com/.../rural-marketing-review-of-literature-page

https://www.financialexpress.com/archive/The...of-rural-marketing/407101/

Topics relevant t	o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component menti	oned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	·
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Retail	L-T -					
BMK3002	Management	P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0	3.6					
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Marketing	0					
requisites		Soft Skills - Creativity, communication					
Anti-	Basic analytical ability Nil						
requisites	NII						
Course	This course provides an over	view of	concent	c r	ələt	ing to Retail	
Description	Management. It covers various		-			0	
Bescription	merchandise and the retail stor				_	0 0	
	of E-tailing and retail analyti					-	
					_	-	
	understanding of the store as			laii.	nıg	to meet the	
	changing expectations of the m	шешпа	115.				
Course Out	At the end of the course, the st	udent sl	nall be ab	ole t	o:		
Comes	CO 1: Summarize the nati	ire and	d impor	tan	ce	of retailing	
	(Understand)	CO 1: Summarize the nature and importance of retailing (Understand)					
	CO 2: Explain the role of strate	gic plar	ıning in r	eta	il (U	Understand)	
	CO 3: Demonstrate the impor	tance o	f mercha	ndi	se	management	
	(Apply)	turice o	rinerena	TIO.		management	
	CO 4: Illustrate the practices	of Sto	re Mana	ger	ner	nt and Retail	
	promotion (Apply)						
Course	The objective of the course is	to fami	liarize th	e le	earr	ners with the	
objective	concepts of Retail	<mark>Manage</mark>	<mark>ment</mark>		anc	d attain	
	Employability through Particip	oative L	earning t	ech	nic	<mark>jues.</mark>	
Carrage						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Course Content:							
Content.	Introductio						
Module 1	n to					10 Sessions	
	Retailing						
Retailing- conc	ept, social and economic signif	icance o	of retailir	1g-1	ole	of retailing-	
	iling, and Retailer's Characteri			\sim		O	
	Indian retailing- types of ret					_	
	multi-channel retailing-electron	_	_				
traditional reta	9		0				
	Retail					10.0	
Module 2	Strategy					10 Sessions	
Strategic retail	planning process- building co	mpetitiv	ze advan	tag	e-r	etail location	
_	store portfolio management- t			_			
decisions and store portions management trading area analysis compaterized							

trading area models- analog- regression and Huff Gravity model- types of location					
Module 3	Merchandis				
	e			10 Sessions	
	Manageme			10 Sessions	
	nt				

Merchandising category category management merchandise management performance – merchandise planning process- sales forecasting-developing assortment plan- determining inventory level and product assortment – buying merchandise- Branding Strategies, Sourcing Decisions, and Vendor Management

	Store		
	Manageme		
Module 4	nt , Retail		10 Sessions
	pricing and		
	promotion		

Responsibility of store manager- store maintenance- reducing inventory shrinkagestore design element- space management- visual merchandising-store atmospherics. Retail pricing strategies, demand-oriented strategy, cost-oriented strategy, competition-oriented strategy, factors affecting retail pricing strategy, variable pricing, price discrimination, odd pricing, leader pricing, price lining, legal and ethical pricing issues, Markdowns, Retail Promotion mix- elements, Recent trends in retailing

Targeted Application – Trading Area Analysis

Tools used: Excel

Text Book

T1: Micheal Levy, Barton Weitz & Ajay Pandit (2016), Retailing Management, New Delhi: Mc Graw Hill Education Private Limited

References

R1:Barry Berman, Joel R Evans, Patrali Chatterjee, Ritu Srivastava (2022), *Retail Management*, Noida, Pearson Education

R2: Look D & Walters D. (2004) *Retail Marketing – Theory and Practice* (2nd Ed). New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India.

R3: Ron Hasty & James Reardon. (2003) Retail Management, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

R4: Mc Godrick, P.J. (2003) Retail Marketing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.

R5: Gibson. 2012 Retail Management (4th Ed.) New Delhi: Pashupati Printers

R6: David Gilbert. 2013. *Retail Marketing* (2nd Ed.). New Delhi: Sage Publications Ltd.

Presidency University library web links

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/h tml

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

Retail Management

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg51/preview

Journals

- 1. Journal of Retailing: Elsevier Publications
- 2. International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management: Emerald Publication

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Recent trends in retailing for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the	·
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:		s and distribution	L-T	3	0	0	3
BMK3003	management		- P-				
			C				
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge	of Marketing Management	t				
requisites	Basic knowl	edge of sales and distribut	ion as	a part	of n	narketin	ıg
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	COURSE DESCRI	IPTION: this course is con	ceptu	al in n	atuı	res and	will
Description	the students in hav	ing an overview of sales an	d dist	ributio	n m	anagem	ent.
	l .	elp the students in under				_	
		ds, process to recent tre		_		_	
		bution channels its types a				_	
	nature of business.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	iria se	itabiii	y D	usea on	tric
Course Out	On successful com	pletion of the course the st	udents	shall	be a	ble to:	
Comes		-					
		concepts of Sales manager				ΓAND)	
		es of selling techniques (UN					
		International sales mana	ageme	ent an	di	ts strat	egy
	(Understand)						
	CO4: Discuss the	types of marketing channe	els (A	pply)			
Course	The objective of the	e course is to familiarize th	e lear	ners w	th t	he conce	epts
objective	of <mark>Sales and</mark>	Distribution Manager	<mark>nent</mark>		an	d at	tain
	Employability thro	ough <mark>Participative Learnin</mark> g	<mark>g techr</mark>	<mark>riques.</mark>			
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction to					10	
Module 1	sales					Session	. c
	management						
Meaning, Evolut	ion, Importance, Per	rsonal Selling, Emerging Ti	rends	in Sale	s M	anagem	ent,
elementary stud	y of sales organizat	tions, qualities and respor	sibilit	ies of	sale	es mana	ger.
Types of sales or	ganizations.						
Module 2	Selling skills &				T	10	
Module 2	selling strategies Sessio					ns	
	ing Styles, selling ner objections, Follov	skills, situations, selling pw-up action.	oroces	s, sale	s p	resentat	ion,
- I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	International	. up uction					
Module 3	Sales					10	
1710ddic 5	UUICO				- 1		
1	Management					Sessio	ns
Sales managemo	Management	nanagement process_Intern	ation	al galog	ma		
_	nt: Standard sales n	nanagement process-Interret survey approach or strat		al sales	ma		

Module 4	Marketing	10
	Channels	Sessions

Overview of Marketing Channels, their Structure, Functions and Relationship; Channel Intermediaries – Wholesaling and Retailing; Logistics of Distribution; Channel Planning, Organisational Patterns in Marketing Channels; Managing Marketing Channels.

Targeted Application: Develop sales management strategies.

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel.

Text Book

- 1. Sales & Distribution Management (Latest Edition), Panda Tapan K., Sahadev Sunil, Oxford University Press
- 2. Sales & Distribution Management Text & Cases (2nd Edition), Krishna K. Havaldar, Vasant M. Cavale, Tata McGraw-Hill

References

- 1. Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies & Cases, Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff, Norman A.P. Govoni, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 2. Sales Management: Concepts Practice, and Cases, Johnson F.M., Kurtz D.L., Scheuing E.E., Tata McGraw- Hill, Latest Edition
- 3. Selling & Sales Management, David Jobber, Geoffrey Lancaster, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 4. Sales Management, Tanner, Honeycutt, Erffmeyer, Pearson Education, Latest Edition
- 5. Sales Force Management, Mark W. Johnston, Greg W. Marshall, Tata McGraw-Hill, Latest Edition

Presidency University link

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=Sales%20 and%20 distribution%20 management & t=1675656454473

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Selling Process for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

component	
Catalogue	Dr. Joan Kingsly
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BMK3001	Course Title: Se	rvice Marketing	L-T - P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0				•	•	
Course Pre- requisites	• Knowledg	ge of Supply chain Man	agement				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	practices of Servenhancing and a	This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about practices of Service Management, role of various elements of services in enhancing and adding value to the customer experience. Post completion of the course students will be able to gain conceptual insights of Service Marketing.					
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the practices of Service Marketing . (Remember) CO2: Explain the role of research in services for understanding customer expectation . (Understand) CO3: Summarize consumer defined service standards (Understand) CO 4: summarize the role of Employees in service marketing and pricing to customer attraction (Apply) CO5: Illustrate the role of Physical evidence in Services						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Service Marketing and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to services				10	0 Ses	sions

Topics : **Introduction to services:**

Concepts, contribution and reasons for the growth of services sector, difference in goods and service in marketing, characteristics of services, concept of service marketing triangle, service marketing mix, GAPmodels of service quality.

Consumer behaviour in services:

Search, Experience and Credence property, consumer expectation of services, two levels of expectation, Zone of tolerance, Factors influencing customer expectation of services. Customer perception of services-Factors that influence customer perception of service, Service encounters, Customer satisfaction, Strategies for influencing customer perception.

Module 2	Understanding customer expectation				
	-			10 Sessions	
	through				
	market				
	research				
Topics: Understanding customer expectation through market research:					

Topics: Understanding customer expectation through market research

Key reasons for GAP 1,using marketing research to understand customer expectation, Types of service research, Building customer relationship through retention strategies –Relationship marketing, Evaluation Of customer relationships, Benefits of customer relationship, levels of retention strategies, Market segmentation-Basis & targeting in services.

M. 1.1.2	Customer		
	defined		10 Cassions
Module 3	service		10 Sessions
	standards		

Topics: "Hard" & "Soft" standards, challenges of matching supply & demand in capacity, four common types of constraints facing services, optimum v/s maximum use of capacity, strategies for matching capacity & demand.

Yield management-balancing capacity utilization, pricing. Waiting line strategies- four basic Waiting line strategies.

Leadership & Measurement system for market driven service performance key reasons for GAP-2 service leadership- Creation of service vision and implementation, Service quality as profit strategy, Role of service quality In offensive and defensive marketing.

	Employee role		
	in service		
Module 4	designing and		10 Sessions
	Pricing in		
	Services		

Topics: Employee role in service designing:

Boundary spanning roles, Emotional labour, Source of conflict, Quality- productivity trade off, Strategies for closing GAP3. Customer's role in service delivery-Importance of customer & customer's role in service delivery, Strategies for enhancing-Customer participation, Delivery through intermediaries-Key intermediaries for service delivery, Intermediary control strategies. Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service

Key reasons for GAP 4 involving communication, four categories of strategies to match service promises with delivery.

Pricing of services-

Role of price and value in provider GAP4, Role of nonmonetary cost, Price as an indicator of service quality –Approaches to pricing services, pricing strategies.

	Physical		
Module 5	evidence in		10 Sessions
	services		

Physical evidence in services:

Importance of Physical Evidence, Elements of Physical Evidence, Physical Evidence Strategies, Guidelines for Physical Evidence.

Service scapes:

Types of service scapes-Objective and Goals of services capes Role of services capes, Approaches for understanding service scapes effects, Frame work for understanding services capes & its effect on behaviour-Guidance for physical evidence strategies.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices

Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

• Services Marketing - Valarie A Zeithmal& Mary Jo Bitner, 5/e, TMH, 2011.

References

- Services Marketing Rajendra Nargundkar, 3/e, TMH, 2010.
- Services Marketing Hoffman & Bateson, 4/e, Cengage Learning2007.
- Services Marketing: Operation, Management and Strategy-Kenneth E Clow & David L. Kurtz, 2/e, Biztantra, 2007.

Presidency University link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-04-2022-0121/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSM-02-2020-0067/full/html

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
Recommended by	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3028	Course Title: Bi Management	rand	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No. Course Pre- requisites	BBA2005ConsumeGeneral KAwarenes	 Basic Communication BBA2005 Marketing Management and BMK101 Consumer Behavior course General Knowledge of brands Awareness about digital branding 					
Anti-requisites Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: Brands are well connected to the customers in the present world. This course is conceptual and provides the fundamental concepts of brand management in the digital world which emphasizes the brand equity, new opportunities, and challenges able to connect with consumers. By completing this course students would be able to understand the importance of brand equity (how to build, measure and manage)						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Identify the key elements of brand management (Knowledge) CO 2: Discuss the process of brand marketing (Comprehension) CO 3: Describe the concepts of brand focus and solves the brand-related problems (Comprehension) CO 4: Explain the concepts of brand performance (Comprehension)						
Course	The objective of	the course is to fa					
objective	1 1	nd Management <mark>ative Learning te</mark>			n <mark>Em</mark> p	oloyabi	lity
Course Content:	anough turnerp	Larre Learning II	- Imique	- 			
Module 1	Brand Management					l0 Session	s
Brands Vs Products- Brand Management - Brand Components & Attributes- Significance Of Branding To Consumers & Firms - Selecting Brand Names- Brand Identity - Kepferer Brand Identity Prizm Model - Branding Challenges & Opportunities							

Modulo 2	Brand		10
Module 2	Marketing		Sessions

Brand Elements – types- criteria- tactics, brand rationality - legal issues; Marketing Programs – new perspectives -direct and indirect channels- private labels; Integrated Marketing Communication- changes- major marketing communications - criteria and challenges- Brand switchers - Branding in Digital era- marketing changes- digital communications- role of e-mail & website, AI; Leverage Secondary brands

Module 3	Brand		10
	Module 5	planning	

Types of Brands - Strategic Brand Management Process - Brand Attribute Management & Architecture - Brand Portfolio Strategy - Brand Extension and Stretching - Making A Brand Strong-Sources Of Brand Equity-The 4 Steps Of Strong Brand Building- Aakers Brand Equity Model - Customer Based Brand Equity - Brand Leveraging, Brand Loyalty.

Module 4	Brand		10
	performance		Sessions

Brand Equity- Accountability - dashboards - steps for brand audit; Measuring Brand Equity - Qualitative and Quantitative Methods, Brand Architecture - definition, components; Brand extensions - definitions- types- advantages and disadvantages- Evaluation - Brand success

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Projective techniques and case analysis helps the understand the brand management in digital era

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: Assess the cases with respect to brand management in global markets. Understand the concepts of AI and Blockchain in branding and prepare a write up of 1000-1500 words. Refer E resources for the assignment

Textbook

1. Keller, K. L., & Swaminathan, V. (2020). *Strategic brand management: Building, measuring, and managing brand equity*. Harlow: Pearson.

References

1. Gupte, R., & Limaye, A. (2021). Brand Wars: Combat Strategies for Indian Brands. SAGE Publishing India.

PU online library link

- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPBM-01-2017-1398/full/html
- https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09534810310468152/full/html

Web Based Resources

- W1. https://blog.adobe.com/en/topics/cmo-by-adobe
- W2. https://www.adweek.com/
- W3. https://www.marketingprofs.com/
- W4. https://www.ama.org/
- W5. https://interbrand.com/thinking/
- W6. https://www.brandforward.com/
- W7. https://brandkeys.com/customer-loyalty-engagement-index/

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Brand Management:

- 1. https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb19_mg04/preview
- 2. https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg05/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBB3029	Course Title: Analytics	Marketing	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No. Course Pre- requisites Anti-		Basic Communication General Knowledge of Descriptive Analytics Basics of Excel					
requisites	- 1						
Course Description	driven decisions. I decisions are aided the various touchpo	The course is aimed at equipping budding managers to make data driven decisions. It gives an understanding of how marketing elecisions are aided by analytics. The students shall comprehend the various touchpoints involved and trace the role of analytics in sustomer relationship management					
Course Out Comes	Upon successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the basics of marketing analytics for decision making (Knowledge) CO 2: Define product positioning and understand its importance (Knowledge) CO 3: Discuss the concept of pricing analytics (Comprehension) CO 4: Apply market mix modelling in business decision (Application)						
Course object	The objective of the concepts of Markethrough Participation	eting Analytic	s and	attai			
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Marketing Analytics				1	l0 Ses	ssions
descriptive anal	Marketing analytics-data for marketing analytics-Exploratory data analysis-descriptive analysis-predictive analytics-prescriptive analytics-Customer analytics-benefits-Segmentation analytics-applications of cluster analysis						
Module 2	Product Analytics				1	l0 Ses	sions
Product analytics- product positioning-perceptual mapping- analyzing digital products-analyzing non-digital products-product attributes-product levels-Conjoint analysis for product development-Bass diffusion model- Applications of diffusion model in marketing							
Module 3	Pricing Analytics				1	lo Ses	ssions

Pricing-goals-bundling-types-skimming-analytics with price skimming-revenue management-types of price promotions and discounts-Price elasticity modeling

Module 4	Market	mix		10 Sessions
Miodule 4	modeling			10 Sessions

Market Mix Modeling-factors-base variables-incremental variables-technique of market mix modeling- regression analysis-evaluation metrics in regression

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course: With reference to a company of your choice, explain how it used marketing analytics to obtain insights. Using a brand that you are loyal to as a customer, identify the critical touchpoints and the appropriate KPI's.

References

Textbook

Gupta, Seema. (2021). Marketing Analytics. 1st Ed. Wiley.

Reference

Winston, Wayne (2014). Marketing Analytics: Data -driven techniques with Microsoft Excel, 1st ed.Wiley

Grigsby, Mike. (2022). Marketing analytics: A practical guide to improving consumer insights using data techniques. Kogan Page

<u>Hauser, W.J.</u> (2007), "Marketing analytics: the evolution of marketing research in the twenty-first century", <u>Direct Marketing: An International Journal</u>, Vol. 1 No. 1, pp. 38-54. https://doi.org/10.1108/17505930710734125

Haverila, M., Li, E., Twyford, J.C. and McLaughlin, C. (2023), "The quality of big data marketing analytics (BDMA), user satisfaction, value for money and reinvestment intentions of marketing professionals", *Journal of Systems and Information Technology*, Vol. 25 No. 1, pp. 30-52. https://doi.org/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249

PU library

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/17505930710734125/full/html https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JSIT-10-2022-0249/full/html

Web Based Resources

W1. https://hbr.org/2018/05/why-marketing-analytics-hasnt-lived-up-to-its-promise

W2.

https://www2.deloitte.com/content/dam/Deloitte/global/Documents/Deloitte-Analytics/dttl-analytics-us-da-pricinganalytics3minguide.pdf

W3. https://hbr.org/2010/11/using-customer-journey-maps-to improve customer satisfaction

W4. https://www.zoho.com/subscriptions/guides/what-is-customer-lifetime-val

W5. https://www.mediassociates.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/Mediassociates-whitepaper-Predictive-Analytics_2018.pdf

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Marketing Analytics:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg30/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	•
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3083	Course Title: Green Marketing	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	 Knowledge of Marketing Management Knowledge of business marketing Management 		art	of	Mark	eting
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	Subject will help the students in understanding the aspects of Green Marketing which is closely related to the aspect of sustainability. Course is conceptual in nature and will provide an insight about relevance of having sustainable practices in the business.				rse is	
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the st CO1: Describe the concepts of Green Marketin CO2: Outline segmentation in Green Marketin CO3: Discuss the policies of Green Marketing CO4: Describe the aspects of environmental camong the organization to practice Green marketing	ng ng onsciousn				gness

Course	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts				
Objective	of Green Marketing	and attain	Employability	through Partic	ipative
	Learning techniques.				
Carren					
Course					
Content:					
	Fundamentals of				
Module 1				10 Se	essions
1,10 0,010 1	Green Marketing				
Module 1	Fundamentals of Green Marketing			10 Se	ssion

Fundamentals of Green Marketing - Meaning & Concept & Evolution of Green Marketing, Types of Green Marketing, Difference in between Marketing & Green Marketing, Green Product - Green Marketing - Importance of Green Marketing - Importance of green marketing - Benefits of Green Marketing Adoption of Green Marketing- Green Marketing Mix - Strategies to Green Marketing.

Module 2	Segmentation of Green Marketing			10 Sessions
----------	---------------------------------	--	--	-------------

Segmentation of Green Marketing - Green Spinning - Green Selling - Green Harvesting - Enviropreneur Marketing - Compliance Marketing - Green Washing - Climate Performance Leadership Index Promotional Channels of Green Marketing.

Modulo 2	Green Marke	ting	10 Sessions
Module 3	policies		10 Sessions

Topics: Green Marketing Policies - Introduction to Green Marketing Policy & Process, Green Firms - HCL's Green Management Policy - IBM's Green Solutions - IndusInd Bank's Solar Powered ATMs - ITCs Paperkraft - Maruti's Green Supply Chain - ONCGs Mokshada Green Crematorium - Reva's Electric Car - Samsung's Eco-friendly handsets- Wipro Infotech's Eco-friendly computer peripherals

Module 4	Environmental		10 Sessions
	Consciousness		10 Sessions

Environmental Consciousness - Introduction to Environment Consciousness, Types of Environmental Consciousness - Importance of environmentalism - Environmental movement - Benefits of green environment to the society - E-waste exchange - Extended Producer Responsibility Plan - Guidelines for Collection and Storage of E-Waste - Guidelines for Transportation of E-Waste - Guidelines for Environmentally Sound Recycling of E-Waste.

Targeted Application: develop business marketing strategies, plan B2B promotion strategies Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel

Text Book

• Green Marketing and Environmental Responsibility in Modern Corporations, Esakki and Thangasamy, IGI Global, 2017. Latest Edition.

- Green Marketing: Challenges and Opportunities for the New Marketing Age, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, NTC Business Books, 1993. Latest Edition.
- The New Rules of Green Marketing, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, Berrett-Koehler Publishers, 2011. Latest Edition

References

- Green Marketing Management by Robert Dahlstrom, Cengage Learning India. Latest Edition.
- Green Marketing Concepts, Literatures and Examples. M.Meera. Evincepub Publishing. Latest Edition.

Presidency University link

 $\underline{https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com: 2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JBIM-09-2020-0435/full/html$

Online Resources

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply
prepared by	
r-sr y	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3025	Course Title: and Sales Prom	Advertisement	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of N	Management					
requisites		Marketing Manage	ment				
Anti-requisites	Nil	varieting manage					
Course	The course is co	onceptual in natur	e and wi	ll h	elp the	stude	nts to
Description	get an overview	et an overview of advertising, advertising practices and process					
	involved in effe	ctive implementati	ion. Afte	r the	comp	letion (of the
	course students	ourse students will be able to have an understanding about					
	choice of advert	isement dependin	ig on the	nat	ure of t	he pro	duct.
Course Out	On successful co	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able					
Comes	to:						
	CO1: Describe t	he concept of adve	ertisemei	nt			
	CO2: Explain th	ne objectives of adv	vertiseme	ent			
		ne methods of adv					
		e practices of adve	_			rket	
	CO5 : Describe the practices of Sales Promotion						
Course	,	the course is to fa					
objective	concepts of Advertisement and Sales Promotion and attain						
	Employability	through <mark>Participa</mark>	tive Lea	rnir	<mark>ig tech</mark>	niques	<mark>5.</mark>
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to advertising					10 Sessi	ions
Overview of Adv		ment: Introduction	n, Meani	ng a	and Fra	mewo	ork of
		; Advertising to Pe					
of Advertising in	Marketing; Role	of Advertising in N	/Jarketing	g M	ix and 1	Positio	ning;
Advertisers and A	Advertising Agen	cies; Choosing an	Advertis	sing	Agenc	:y	
	Setting					10	
Module 2	advertising					Sessi	ions
	objective						
	0 ,	troduction, Mark	_	-			_
	•	navioral objectiv					
-		roach to Setting					_
		of Advertising	•				_
	2	nmunication proce		aav	ertisin	g expo	osure
model; The Need	Methods of	tanding of Objecti	lves			10	
Module 3	advertising					10 Sessi	
-		Visualization pro				_	
	Message design: message theme, models, considerations. Message strategies:						
cognitive, affective, conative, and brand strategies. Advertising appeals: rational,							
C	ve, conative, and	_		sing	appea	ls: rati	ional,
emotional, sex a	ve, conative, and nd other ad ap	peals. Essentials	of a goo	sing od	appea appeal	ıls: rati . Exec	ional, ution
emotional, sex a	ve, conative, and nd other ad ap	_	of a goo	sing od	appea appeal	ıls: rati . Exec	ional, ution

Module 4	Advertising in Rural		10 Sessions
	Market		000010110

Fundamental Nature of Rural Market, Understanding the rural mind and buying process, Advertising and Marketing in Rural Areas, Innovative Use of Media in Rural Areas, The Size of Rural Market, Promising Growth

Module 5	Sales		10	
	wiodule 5	Promotion		Sessions

Sales Promotion: Introduction, Meaning and Importance of Sales Promotion; Strengths and Limitations of Sales Promotion; Difference between Sales Promotion and Advertising; Tools and Techniques of Consumer Sales Promotion; Trade Promotions; Organising Sales Promotion Campaigns

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product

Project on Rural advertising

Reference

- Philip R Cateora and John L Graham, International Marketing_Irwin McGraw Hill 1999.
- The Spin Selling Field book: Practical Tools, Methods, Exercises and Resources by 10TNeil Rackham

Text book

- William F Arens and Courtland L Bovee, Contemporary Advertising-Irwin 1994.
- Sales Promotion Essentials: The 10 Basic Sales Promotion Techniques-- And How to Use Them by 10TDon E Schultz

Reference

- J. C. F. Chan, Z. Jiang and B. C. Y. Tan, "Understanding Online Interruption-Based Advertising: Impacts of Exposure Timing, Advertising Intent, and Brand Image," in *IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 365-379, Aug. 2010, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2009.2034255.
- Y. -T. Huang and F. -F. Cheng, "The Effect of Online Sales Promotion Strategies on Consumers' Perceived Quality and Purchase Intention: A Moderating Effect of Brand Awareness," 2013 Fifth International Conference on Service Science and Innovation, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, 2013, pp. 91-95, doi: 10.1109/ICSSI.2013.27.

PU library link

https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/5357450 https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/6599369

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant t	o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through		
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment		
component menti	component mentioned in course handout		
Catalogue	Dr. Abdul Kareem Shaply		
prepared by			
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024		
by the Board of			
Studies on			
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024		
Approval by the			
Academic			
Council			

Course Code:	Course Title:	Integrated	L-T-P-	3			
BBA3026	Marketing Comm	unication	C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Ma	nagement					
requisites	Knowledge of Ma	nowledge of Marketing Management					
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	The course is cond	he course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to					
Description	get an overview o	f techniques of co	ommunio	cati	on sigi	nifican	ce of
	proper choice of	communication	techniqu	ıes	for pi	romoti	ng a
	brand. After the co						
	have an understar	ding about choice	e of adve	rtis	ement	depen	ding
	on the nature of th	ie product.					
Course Out	On successful com	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able					
Comes	to:						
	CO1 : Describ	e the practice	of Int	tegr	ated	Mark	eting
	Communication						
	CO2 : Classify	the elements	of in	tegr	ated	Mark	eting
	Communication						
	CO3 : Summarize	-	Public 1	Rela	ations	and D)irect
	marketing as a part of IMC						
	CO4 : Recognize t						
Course	The objective of the						
objective	concepts of Integr						
_	Employability th	rough <mark>Participati</mark>	ve Learr	ing	g techr	<mark>iques</mark>	•
Course							
Content:	T . 1		I			1	
						10	
Module 1	-					_	•
						Sess	ions
- Marian F		C. CDAC D				. (13.4	
Content: Module 1	Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communication ures of IMC, Evolu	ition of IMC, Re	asons fo	r G	rowth	10 Sess	

Meaning, Features of IMC, Evolution of IMC, Reasons for Growth of IMC.
 Promotional Tools for IMC, IMC planning process, Role of IMC in Marketing
 Communication process, Traditional and alternative Response Hierarchy Models
 Establishing objectives and Budgeting: Determining Promotional Objectives, Sales vs Communication Objectives, DAGMAR, Problems in setting objectives, setting objectives for the IMC Program.

Nr. 1.1.0	Elements of		10
Module 2	IMC - I		Sessions

Advertising – Features, Role of Advertising in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Advertising, Types of Media used for advertising. • Sales promotion – Scope, role of Sales Promotion as IMC tool, Reasons for the growth, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Sales Promotion, objectives of consumer and trade promotion, strategies of consumer promotion and trade promotion, sales promotion campaign, evaluation of Sales Promotion campaign.

Module 3	3 Elements of		10
	IMC - II		Sessions

Direct Marketing - Role of direct marketing in IMC, Objectives of Direct Marketing, Components for Direct Marketing, Tools of Direct Marketing - direct mail, catalogues, direct response media, internet, telemarketing, alternative media evaluation of effectiveness of direct marketing • Public Relations and Publicity - Introduction, Role of PR in IMC, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of PR, Tools of PR, Managing PR - Planning, implementation, evaluation and Research, Publicity, Sponsorship - definition, Essentials of good sponsorship, event sponsorship, cause sponsorship • Personal Selling - Features, Role of Personal Selling in IMC, advantages and disadvantages of Personal Selling, Selling process, Importance of Personal Selling

	0		
Module 4	Evaluation &		
	Ethics in		10
	Marketing		Sessions
	Communication		

Evaluating an Integrated Marketing program – Evaluation process of IMC – Message Evaluations, Advertising tracking research – copy testing – emotional reaction test, cognitive Neuro science – online evaluation, Behavioural Evaluation – sales and response rate, POPAI, Toll free numbers, QR codes and facebook likes, response cards, Internet responses, redemption rate Test Markets – competitive responses, scanner data, Purchase simulationtests • Ethics and Marketing communication – stereotyping, targeting vulnerable customers, offensive brand messages – legal issues – Commercial free speech, misleading claims, puffery, fraud, questionable B2B practices • Current Trends in IMC – Internet & IMC, Advertising on internet, PR through Internet Banner, Sales promotion on Internet, direct marketing on internet.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Project on advertising and promotion plan for a product

Project on Rural advertising

Reference

Advertising & Promotion- An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective, George Belch, Michael Belch & Keyoor Purani, TATA McGraw Hill

Text book

- 1. Advertising Management, Jaishri Jethwaney & Shruti Jain, Oxford University Press
- 2. Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, Kruti Shah and Alan D'Souza, Tata McGraw Hill
- 3. Advertising Management, Aakar, Batra and Myers, Prentice
- 4. Advertising & Promotions, S H Kazmi and Satish K Batra, Excel
- 5. Advertising; Principles and Practice, Wells, Moriarty and Burnett, Pearson
 6. Advertising & Promotion: An IMC approach, Terence A. Shimp Pub.,
 Cengage Learning

Topics relevant t	o EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment
component menti	oned in course handout
Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

BBA FINANCE SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code: BFI3001	Course Title: Securities analysis and Portfolio Management.	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0			1		
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Knowledge about Organization concepts of Accounting and Finance Business world.				ge i	n
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	The objective of the course is to securities available for investment portfolio management of Available	nt and inv				_
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the cable to: 1. Identify the Investment Aveca. 2. Explain Modern Portfolio Table 3. Understand the bba Analys 4. Discuss the various Portfolion	enues (Con heory (Con is(Compre	nprehe nprehe hensio	ensi ensi n)	on) ion)	
Course objective	The objective of the course is to far concepts of Security Analysis and attain Employability the Methodologies.	Portfolio	manag	gem	ent	
Course						
Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Investment and Investment Avenues			10 Se		ons

Topics: Objectives of Investment - Factors influencing investment decisions - Steps in and process of Investment - Investment alternatives and avenues - Real assets and Financial assets - company shares, debentures, Govt bonds, convertible securities, hybrid securities, fixed deposits, Gilt- edged securities, post office schemes, employee and public provident funds, ETFs, Mutual Funds, Real estate and Insurance schemes - Investment attributes - risk, return, security, marketability, liquidity and convenience

Module 2	Modern Portfolio		10
17104410 =	Theory		Sessions

Topics: Introduction – Return on portfolio - Risk of portfolio - Portfolio theory - Approaches - Selection of Portfolio and Markowitz Efficient Frontier - Capital

Asset Pricing model, Single index model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory, Capital Market Line and Security Market Line. Portfolio Construction – Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision.

Module 3	Introduction to security		10 Sessions
	analysis		Sessions

Introduction to security analysis - Fundamental analysis - company, industry and economy analysis - Technical Analysis of stock - points and figures chart, bar chart, Indicators and Oscillators - ROC, RSI, Volume of Trade, Support and Resistance Level, Exponential Moving Average Analysis, MACD, Japanese Candlesticks

	Portfolio	
	Management	10
Module 4	and	Sessions
	Evaluation	

Specification of Investment objectives and constraints – Selection of Asset Mix – Formulation of Portfolio Strategy – Selection of Securities – Portfolio execution – Portfolio revision - Evaluation of portfolio – Sharpe's ratio, Jensen's alpha and Treynor's ratio – Portfolio revision

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

13. Assignment : Written assignment on investment impact on Indian economy.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.
- R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.
- R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

1. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

2. https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Thoufeeq
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: COM3056 Version No. Course Pre-requisites	Course Title: Mergers & L-T-P- 3 0 0 3 Type of Course: Core, Theory. 1.0 Basic Knowledge about Organizational structure, basic concepts of Accounting and Finance, General Knowledge in
	Business world.
Anti-requisites	Nil
Course Description	The primary objective of the course is to develop a comprehensive understanding of mergers and acquisitions from the perspective of the corporate executive. This course will cover all major elements of the acquisition process including corporate strategy, valuation, due diligence, financing decisions, transaction structures and takeover defence. This will enable students to use real-world applications to develop skills necessary to prepare and evaluate the rationale for a proposed transaction.
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be
Comes	 able to: 5. Identify the Type of Merger (Comprehension) 6. Explain the Merger process (Comprehension) 7. Compute the value of a Merger & Acquisition transaction (Application)

	organiza 9. Summar	ntion (Applicatio	Guidelines on	
Course objective	concepts of N	Aergers and	familiarize the lear Acquisitions <mark>m Solving Methoo</mark>	and attain
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to mergers & acquisitions	Participative learning	Case study on types of mergers	10 Sessions

Topics: Introduction – Forms of corporate restructuring, M&A, Joint ventures, Sell-off and Spin-off, divestitures, LBO, MBO, MLP, ESOP – Types of Mergers – Theories of Mergers – Internal and external change forces contributing towards M&A activities – Impact of M&A on stakeholders.

Module 2 Merger process Participative learning	Group discussion on Organizational and Human aspects of M&A
--	---

Topics: Identification of Target – Negotiation – Closing the deal – Due diligence – M&A integration – Organizational and Human aspects – Managerial aspects of M&A.

Module 3	Merger valuation and cross border mergers & acquisitions	Experiential Learning	Preparation of merger valuation report	10 Sessions
----------	--	--------------------------	--	----------------

Factors affecting valuation – Valuation Basics – Asset Based Valuation, Income Based Valuation – Market Based Valuation. Cross border Mergers & Acquisitions: Reasons, Strategies and Performance.

	Takeovers		
	and legal		10
Module 4	aspects of		Sessions
	mergers &		Sessions
	acquisitions		

Meaning of Takeover – Types of Takeovers – Hostile takeover approaches – Takeover approaches – Anti-takeover amendments – SEBI takeover code. Provision

of M&A under Companies Act, 2013 – SEBI Guidelines – Provisions of Income tax – Competition act for M&A

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 14. Assignment 1: Written assignment on the recent mergers and acquisitions in India and its impact on Indian economy.
- 15. Assignment 2: Report on the Experiential Learning activity on preparation of merger valuation report of a selected business organization.

Reference

Text book

T1. Rajesh, K.B. (2010). Mergers and Acquisitions. Text and Cases. New Delhi: Tata Mcgraw Hill

Reference:

- R1. Pandey, I.M. (2010). Financial Management. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing house.
- R2. MY Khan & PK Jain (2018), Financial Management. McGraw Hill Education.
- R3. Rabi Narayan Kar Minakshi, Mergers Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring 3rd Edition. Taxmann's Publication.
- R4. Sudarsanam, S. (2010). Creating Value through Mergers and Acquisitions. New Delhi: Pearsons Education.

PU library link

- 3. Mergers and acquisitions basics for the industrial electronics and communications industry: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410
- 4. Culture & Cross-border Mergers and acquisitions: https://ieeexplore-ieee-org-presiuniv.knimbus.com/document/4657410

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	

Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3009	Course Title: Financial Ma Services	rkets &	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Course Pre- requisites	 Basic knowledge on Indian Financial System Basic Knowledge about different financial Markets and financial services 						
Anti- requisites	Nil						
Course Description	To provide the student a basic knowledge of financial markets and to familiarize them with major financial services in India.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO1: Discuss the Indian Financial System and components. (Knowledge) CO2: Identify the differences between Money Market and Capital Market (Comprehension) CO3: Understand the Regulatory framework relating to merchant banking in India (Knowledge) CO4: Understanding the types of derivatives. (Knowledge)						
Course Objective	The objective of the course in					ith	the
Objective	concepts of Financial Markets and Services and attain Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Financial Markets				10	Ses	sions

Topics: Financial Markets- Meaning, nature and types- Money market – functions, organisation and instruments.; Indian money market – An overview Capital Markets – functions, organisation and instruments. Indian debt market; Indian equity market – primary and secondary markets; Functions of stock exchanges in India.

Topics: Overview of financial services industry: Merchant banking – pre and post issue management, underwriting. Regulatory framework relating to merchant banking in India

Module 3	Leasing and		10 Sessions
		I	

Topics: Leasing- meaning- features – types of leasing - Operating Lease vs. Finance Lease -Factoring concept and features, classification, financial evaluation of factoring, and decision analysis for factoring, factoring scenario in India

Module 4	Derivatives		10 Sessions
Module 4	Derivatives		10 Session

Topics: Meaning, uses and Needs, Benefits, Types of derivatives- Future, Forward, Option, Swaps and Hedging.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

16.

17.

Reference &Text book

1. M Y Khan, "Financial Services", TMH, 7th edition 2. Ravi M. Kishore, "Financial Management", Taxmann's, 6th edition. 3. Bhole. L.M. and Jitendra Mahakud "Financial Institutions & Markets – Structure, Growth & Innovations", TMH 5th edition. 4. Anthony Saunders & Marcia Millon Cornett, "Financial Markets & Institutions", TMH, 5th edition.

PU library link

R1: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-44248-4

R2

https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/20.500.12657/51891/1/9781000442038.pdf

R3:https://directory.doabooks.org/handle/20.500.12854/46537

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Thoufeeq
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board	
of Studies on	

Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title:	Advanced	L- T-	3	0	0	3
BBA3044	Financial Ma	nagement	P-C	3	U	U	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Concepts	of Accounting and	Financia	al Mana	agem	ent	
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	This course ai	ms at providing the	e requisi	te knov	vledg	e re	lated
Description	to manageme	nt of working capit	al, arran	ging fo	or the	requ	aired
		unds from differe				_	
	deciding the	optimum capital str	ructure.				
Course Out Comes	On successfu	l completion of the	course	the stu	dents	sha	all be
	able to:	=					
	CO1: Underst	tand the principles	and adv	anced	conce	epts	used
	in financial m	anagement					
	CO2: Ability	to find out the b	est cour	se of	actio	n ar	nong
	several financ	cial options					
	CO3: Apply	financial concepts	s and p	rincip	les ir	ov	rerall
		of an enterprise					
		e short-term resour					
		e the financial mar	nagemer	nt decis	sions	take	en in
		ctor Undertakings					
Course objective	The objective	of the course is to	familiar	ize the	learr	ners	with
		of Advanced Finan					
	Employability through Problem Solving Methodologies.						
Course Content:							
	Elements of				10	0	
Module 1	Finance					essi	ons
Equity/Ordinary Ch	areas Eurodemontals of Equity Charge and Issue Procedures.						

Equity/Ordinary Shares: Fundamentals of Equity Shares; and Issue Procedures; Term Loans, Debentures / Bonds and Securitization: Terms Loans; Debentures/Bonds/Notes; and Securitization; Hybrid Financing Instruments: Preference Share Capital; Convertible Debentures/ Bonds; Warrants; and Options; Venture Capital Financing: Theoretical Framework; and Indian Venture Capital Scenario; Lease Financing and Hire-Purchase Finance: Lease Financing; and Hire Purchase Finance.

Madala 0	CAPITAL STRUCTUR		10
Module 2	E THEORIES.		Sessions
	I TIEORIES.		

Introduction - Capital Structure - Capital Structure Theories - Net Income Approach - Net Operating Income Approach - Traditional Approach - MM Approach - Problems.

Module 2	DIVIDEND THEORIES.	10 Sessions	
	THEORIES.		ı

Introduction – Irrelevance Theory – MM Model. Relevance Theories - Walter McGordon Model – Problems on Dividend Theories.

Module 3	Business		10
Module 3	Valuation		Sessions

Business Valuation: Conceptual Framework of Valuation; Approaches/Methods of Valuation; and other Approaches to Value Measurement; Option Valuation: Concept and Types of Options; Option Payoffs; Call Option Boundaries; Factors Influencing Option Valuation; and The Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model.

Module 4	Corporate Restructuri		10
Module 4	ng		Sessions
	l 11g		

Corporate Restructuring: Conceptual Framework; Financial Framework; Tax Aspect of Amalgamation; Merger and Demergers; Legal and Procedural Aspects of Mergers/Amalgamations and Acquisition/Takeovers; and other forms of Corporate Restructuring; Financial Management of Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs): Peculiarities of PSUs with Focus on Accounting and Finance; Financial Decisions in PSUs; Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in PSUs; and Disinvestment in Public Sector Enterprises

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1. Project Work
- 2. Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 4. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 5. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

1. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technologykharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-courseTopics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through **Problem Solving methodologies** . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Catalogue Dr. Thoufeeq prepared by 4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024 Recommended by the Board of **Studies on** 24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024 **Date of Approval** by the Academic Council

Course Code:	Course Title: Project Finance and	L- T-	3	0	0	3	
BBA3010 Version No.	Appraisal 1.0	P-C					
Course Pre-		naiol Ma	nagama	nn t			
requisites	Concepts of Accounting and Fina	Concepts of Accounting and Financial Management					
Anti-	Nil						
requisites							
Course	This course aims at providing the re	equisite k	nowled	dge	rela	ted to	
Description	management of working capital, arra	-		_			
_	of funds from different sources of	0 0	-				
	optimum capital structure.					O	
Course Out	On successful completion of the cours	se the stu	dents sl	nall	be al	ble to:	
Comes	CO1: Understand the principles and						
	financial management			1			
	CO2: Ability to find out the best co	urse of a	ction a	mor	ng se	everal	
	financial options						
	CO3: Apply financial concepts	and pr	inciples	s ir	n o	verall	
	management of an enterprise						
	CO4: Manage short-term resources of						
	CO5: Analyze the financial manage	ement de	cisions	tak	en i	n the	
	Public Sector Undertakings						
Course	The objective of the course is to fan						
objective	concepts of Project Appraisal and F i					attain	
	Employability through Problem So	lving Me	thodol	ogie	<mark>S.</mark>		
Course							
Content:							
	Introduction to						
Module 1	project appraisa			10	Ses	sions	
EProject appra	isal and evaluation, Project cycle, P	roject cy	cle	mar	nage	ment,	

EProject appraisal and evaluation, Project cycle, Project cycle management, Private and Public sector Projects; Identification of investment opportunities – industry analysis review of project profiles, feasibility study, Project identific ation and formulation, Basic Principles of Project Analysis to conglomerate diversification - interface between strategic planning and capital budgeting

Module 2	Generation and screening of		10 Sessions
	project ideas		

Generation of ideas – monitoring the environment - regulatory framework for projects - corporate appraisal -preliminary screening - project rating index - sources of positive NPV -qualities of a successful entrepreneur - the porter model for estimation of profit potential of industries. Market and demand analysis: Situational analysis and specification of objectives - collection of secondary information - conduct of market survey. Characterization of the market - demand forecasting - market planning. Technical analysis: Study of material inputs and utilities –

manufacturing process and technology - product mixes - plant capacity - location and site -machinery and equipment - structures and civil works - project charts and layouts - work schedule

Module 3 Analysis & Social Cost Benefit Analysis(SCBA). 10 Sessions

Estimation of cost of project and means of financing -estimates of sales and production of production - working capital requirement and its financing - estimates of working r - breakeven points - projected cash flow statement - projected Balance sheet .Projec flows: Basic principles of measurement of cash flows -components of the cash flow statewing a project from different points of view - definition of cash flows by final institutions and planning commission - biases in cash flow estimation. Appraisal cr Net Present Value - benefit cost ratio - internal rate of returns urgency - payback pe accounting rate of returns - investment appraisal in practice. Analysis of Risk. Rational SCBA - UNIDO approach to SCBA - Little and Mirle approach to SCBA..

Module 4	Recent Developments in Project financing	10 Sessions	
----------	--	-------------	--

Means of finance - norms and policies of financial institutions - SEBI guidelines - Sample financing plans Structure of financial institutions in India - schemes of assistance - term loans procedures - project appraisal by financial institutions

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 1.Project Work
- 2.Case Based Assignment

Reference

Text book

- 6. Khan, M.Y & Jain, P.K.: Financial Management; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2020.
- 7. Pandey, I. M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2020.

Reference

2. Vanhorne, James C: Financial Management and Policy; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002

PU library link

Paste the link of reference articles from KNIMBUS as per the course content. (Two links mandatory)

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg31/preview

https://www.careers360.com/university/indian-institute-of-technology-kharagpur/corporate-finance-certification-course

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies . This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommende d by the Board of Studies on	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Course Code:	Course Title: International	T	3	0	3		
BFI3006	Banking and Finance	L-P- C			0		
Version No.	1.0	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	Basic knowledge on banking theory	and fina	ance.				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course provides an insight international banking and finance. various concepts relating to international finance and the risk asset the students to analyze and ascertain various countries which in turn provide dynamics of each economy.	It creat rnationa sociated n the eco	es aware al bank . This cou onomic co	eness a operati irse ena ondition	bout ions, ables ns of		
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the couto: CO 1. Describe the evolution (Knowledge)						
	CO 2. Discuss the internation (Comprehension)	onal ba	anking	operati	ions.		
	CO 3. Explain the international products. (Comprehension)	finance	activities	s and	debt		
	CO 4. Discuss about the FEMA AC RBI. (Comprehension)	Γ and th	ie key reş	gulatio	ns of		
	CO 5. Classified the risk involved (Comprehension)	d in Int	ernation	al Banl	king.		
Course objective	The objective of the course is to fam concepts of International Banking Employability through Participative	and Fir	nance	and a			
Course Content:							
Module 1	Internation al Banking		10 Se	essions			
Module 2	Internation al Banking Operations		10	Session	ns		
Off-shore financial centres – Rationale – Characteristics of offshore financial centres							

Off-shore financial centres – Rationale – Characteristics of offshore financial centres – Types of offshore centres – Benefit and reasons for growth – Factors of success – Tax Havens – Major Offshore Financial Canters – International Banking facilities – Special Economic Zones (SEZs) – Regulatory concerns.

Madula 2	Internation		10 Cossions
Module 3	al Finance		10 Sessions

Fundamental Principles of Lending to MNCs, documentation and Monitoring, International Credit Policy Agencies and Global Capital Markets, Raising resources: Availability features and risks of various Equity and debt products like ECBs, ADRs, ECCBs and other types of Bonds etc, Syndication of loans, Project and infrastructure Finance: Investments both in India (FII & FDI) and abroad, Joint ventures abroad by Indian Corporates.

Module 4	Foreign exchange manageme		10 Sessions
	nt		

Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA), Different types of Exchange Rates, RBI and FEDAI: their role in regulating Foreign Exchange Business of Banks / other Authorised Dealers, Rules regarding rate structure, cover operations, dealing room activities and risk management principles, including correspondent Bank arrangements, NRI customers and various banking and investment products available to them under FEMA, Remittance facilities

Module 5	Risk in		10 Sessions
	internation		
	al banking		

Laws governing trade finance viz, FEMA, NIAct, Indian stamp Act, EXIM policy, RBI / FEDAI guidelines, Role of Banks, including EXIM Bank, in financing Foreign Trade, various facilities to Exporters and importers including project finance, Forfaiting and Factoring, Risks involved in foreign trade finance: Country risk, Currency risk, Exchange risk, legal risk etc, Role of ECGC.

Targeted Application: Cross-border transactions & **Tools that can be used**: MS office, MS excel

Project work/Assignment:

- 1. Review an article and write an assignment on global trends and developments in international banking in about 1000-1500 words.
- 2. Experiential Learning: Preparation of a project report on a selected business organization for reviewing its international finance products and service usage impact.

Text Books:

T1. International Banking. (2011). Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

References:

R1. Mehta ,DM.& Fung, H.G (2014). International bank management. Wile. New Delhi.

- R2. Apte P.G. International Finance (2017). A Business Perspective, New Delhi, TATA McGraw Hill.
- R3. Bhalla .V.K. International Financial Management . S.Chand Publishing.
- R4. International Banking Legal and Regulatory Aspects (2007). IIBF- MacMillan Publishers.

PU E-Resources Link:

- 1.https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/1 0569210911008476/full/html
- 2. https://www.ifcreview.com/articles/2019/november/seven-trends-in-offshorebanking/

3.

https://www.proquest.com/docview/1314953637/BB8FDED86AC24805PQ/1?accountid=177896

- 4. https://academic.oup.com/rof/article/21/4/1513/2670120
- 5. https://academic.oup.com/joeg/article/20/6/1263/6017416

Online Resources:

- 1. https://m.rbi.org.in/Scripts/bs_viewcontent.aspx?Id=275
- 2. https://sbi.co.in/corporate/AR1920/download_center/english/11-3.13-International%20Banking%20Operations.pdf
- 3. https://www.eximbankindia.in/
- 4. https://99employee.com/foreign-banks-in-india/
- 5. https://www.worldbank.org/en/about

6.

https://www.ecb.europa.eu/pub/euromoneymarket/pdf/ecb.euromoneymarket 202104_study.en.pdf

- 7. https://www.bis.org/publ/confp03c.pdf
- 8. https://www.jpmorgan.com/commercial-banking/solutions/international-banking

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Investment banking for **Employability Skills through Participative learning techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3077	Course Title: Financial Mana	O	L-T- P-C	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Basic cor	Basic concepts of Financial Management (BBA2001)						
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL						
Course Description	concepts and to covers basic con- flow, capital broad students to id- finance, analyz	This course emphasizes on core financial management concepts and techniques for strategic decision making. It covers basic concepts of finance, risk analysis, Project cash flow, capital budgeting decisions. The course enables the students to identify and evaluate risk associated with finance, analyze the project cash flow and assess potential investment decisions & strategies.						
Course Out Comes	At the end of the CO 1. Def. (Knowledge)	ne course, the stu ine Strategic					nent.	
	CO 2. Apply to project. (Applied)	he Risk and re	turn an	alysis	to a	busi	iness	
	CO 3. Compute	e the Terminal ca	ash flow	. (App	licat	ion)		
	CO 4. Employ the Capital Budgeting decisions under uncertain and risky situations. (Application)							
Course objective	the concepts of			/Janage	emei	nt	with and <mark>ving</mark>	
Course Content:	<u> </u>							
Module 1	Introduction to strategic financial management				10 S	essio	ons	
Meaning of Strategic Financial Management- Reasons for managing business financially – Financial goals and strategy – Value chain analysis – Cost Benefit analysis – Strategic Business units – Strategic Planning process – Life Cycle costing – Activity Based costing								
Module 2	Risk analysis and classification				10 S	essio	ns	
Types of Risk – Financial Risk – Market Risk and Credit Risk, Foreign Exchange Risk, Interest Rate Risk, Counterparty risk, Systematic risk – Operational risk, Strategic risk, Risk and return analysis (Practical problems involving expected return and risk) – Difficulties in measuring risk, Risk classification system- COSO.								

Module 3	Project cash			10
	flow			Sessions
Estimation of Project cash flow - Initial cash flow, Sunk cost, Terminal cash flow				
(Problems on estima	ation of cash flow	v) - Relevant cas	h flow (Theory onl	y)
Module 4	Capital			10
	budgeting decisions			Sessions
	decisions			

Capital Budgeting Decisions -Capital Budgeting Decisions under uncertainty and risky situations - Concept of probability & expected value certainty equivalent approach, Simulation and Decision tree analysis, Sensitivity analysis, Capital Rationing, Adjusted Net Present value, Replacement decisions, MIRR, Effect of inflation on capital budgeting decisions.

Module 5	Valuation	of	
	Business		

Value of Shares and company, Asset based valuation, Valuation relative to industry av valuation Models, Valuation based on Company fundamentals.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Case study analysis on a select organization on the concept 'strategic business units'.

Assignment 2: Written assignment on capital budgeting decisions under uncertainty & risky situations.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Participative learning:

- a. Group Discussion: Module 1: Strategic business units
- **b. Case study:** Module 5: Capital budgeting decisions under uncertainty and risky situations

Text Book:

T1. Rustagi. R. P (2010), 4th ed., Financial Management – Theory, Concepts and Problem, New Delhi: Taxmann Publications Pvt. Limited.

Reference:

E-Reading / Essential Reading:

- **R1.** Jakothiya, Girish. (2000). Strategic financial management. New Delhi: Vishal publishing house.
- **R2.** Pandey.I.M. (2015) Financial Management (9th ed.). New Delhi: Vikas Publications.

PU online library

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2293/insight/content/doi/10.1108/S1 479-361X(2013)0000012004/full/html

Web based resources:

W1. Basic concepts of strategic financial management:

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/Financial%20and%20Strategic%20Management.pdf

W2. Risk analysis in capital investment:

https://hbr.org/1979/09/risk-analysis-in-capital-investment

W3. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.investopedia.com/articles/financial-theory/11/corporate-project-valuation-methods.asp

W4: Introduction to capital budgeting:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sff3DxOHjJs

NTPEL Videos:

1. Financial management for managers:

https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/110/107/110107144/

Case study references:

1. Risk and return analysis:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/03074350310768454/full/html

2. Capital budgeting decisions:

https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/PRR-10-2020-0035/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **EMPLOABILITY through Problem Solving methodologies**. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024

Date of Approval by	cademic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Valuation	L-T-P-			
BBA3003		C	3	0	3
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	Studying business valuation typica	, ,			onal
requisites	understanding of various discipline		l to fi	nance,	
	accounting, economics, and busines	SS.			
Anti-	Capital Budgeting Techniques				
requisites Course	This course is intended to familian	rize the s	stude	ente with	husiness
Description					
_	valuation concepts. A business valu	_			
	of business with numerous facts and	d figures	perta	nining to	the actual
	worth or value of the company in te	rms of ma	arket	competi	tion, asset
	values and income values. The key	y benefits	s of l	ousiness	valuation
	are: Better Knowledge of Comp	any Ass	ets;	Understa	anding of
	Company Resale Value; Assistance	during l	Merg	er & Aco	quisitions;
	Obtain a True Company Value and	Access t	o Mo	re Inves	tors. With
	the surge in business activities, valu	uations ha	ave o	ccupied	the centre
	stage. Whether it is a start-up or a	big corpo	orate	house, v	aluations
	is pervasive. Right from the setting	up of the	busi	ness enti	ty, during
	its merger and acquisitions, for ob	taining 1	ong-	term fina	ance from
	banks / financial institutions, wir	nding-up	and	for vari	ous other
	business purposes, valuation is an	integral c	omp	onent. T	he subject
	provides the students with know	vledge o	f nu	merous	facts and
	figures pertaining to the actual wo	orth or va	alue o	of the co	mpany in
	terms of market competition, asset	values a	nd ir	ncome va	alues. The
	key benefits of business valuati	on are:	Bette	er Knov	vledge of
	Company Assets; understanding	of Co	mpar	ny Resa	le Value;
	Assistance during Merger & Acqui	sitions; o	btair	a True	Company
	Value and Access to More Investors	s.			

Course Out	On successfu	ıl completion of t	he course, the stud	ent shall be able	
Comes	to				
	 Explain situations where valuation is crucial, such as mergers, acquisitions, financial reporting, and investment decisions Describe M&A transactions, including due diligence, valuation, and integration strategies. Apply the knowledge of relative valuation to benchmark and assess a business's value in relation to peers. Examine the results and understanding the implications of various valuation approaches on the overall assessment. 				
Course	This serves i	a designed to de		of lenguages and	
Course Objective:	valuation wh	nich can assist the under Companies	velop a reservoir o e student in under Act, 2013 including n model understan	taking valuation g for mergers and	
Course					
Content:		I	T		
36 11 4	Overview			10.0	
Module 1	of Business Valuation			10 Sessions	
Conosis of Valu		r Valuation: Hin	l drances/ Bottleneck	re in Valuation:	
			Valuation (Cost, Pri		
	Purpose of			,	
Module 2	Valuation			10 Sessions	
M&A, Sale of I	Business, Fund	Raising, Voluntar	ry Assessment; Tax	ation; Finance;	
Accounting; In	dustry perspec	ctive; Statutory Di	mension.		
	Business				
Module 3	Valuation			10 Sessions	
D	Methods	D:			
	ition Methods:	Discounted Cash	Flow Analysis (DC	F); Comparable	
transactions	oroblo Morkot	Multiples method	d. Market Valuation	y Economic	
		*	d; Market Valuation		
Value-Added Approach; Free Cash Flow to Equity; Dividend Discount Model; Net Asset Valuation; Relative Valuation; Overview of Option Pricing Valuations.					
Tibbet variation	Factors for	Case Study :		diadions.	
	the	Corporate Corporate			
	computatio	Valuation and		10	
Module 4	n of	Indian Politics		Sessions	
	Business	- Privatisation			
	Worth	of BALCO			

Planning and Data Collection; Data Analysis and Valuation including review and analysis of Financial Statements; Industry Analysis; Selecting the Business Valuation Methods; Applying the selected Valuation Methods; Reaching the Business Value Conclusion.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Case Study of SBI with its associates (Mergers and acquisitions).

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Review of Articles on developments in Business Valuation, Risk and return. Group Discussion. Presentations. Case Study Analysis.

Text Book: T1: Pitabas Mohanty: Business Valuation; Text and Cases: Taxmann Delhi.

References

R1: "Business Valuation Management", The Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India.

http://icmai.in/upload/Students/Syllabus-2008/StudyMaterialFinal/P-18.pdf

Business Valuation by P.K. bandgar: Himalaya Publishing House

R2: "The Challenges with Mergers & Acquisitions",

https://blog.impraise.com/360

Kane, Marcus and Mohanty: Investments: Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

R3: Study Material of Business Valuations and modelling (ICSI)...

https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/FINAL_VALUATION_BOOK_27.06.2 019.pdf

Mergers & Acquisitions and Corporate Valuation- An Excel Based Approach by Dr.Manu Sharma,

published by Dreamtech press

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: Business Valuation methods and Factors for Computation of Business Worth are related to employability; **this** is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Amit Saha
Recommend ed by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

Academic			
Council			

Course Code: BBA3007 Version No. Course Pre- requisites	Course Title: FINANCIAL MODELLING Type of Course: Discipline Elective 2.0 Basic Communication Basic knowledge in MS-Excel Familiarity with graphs and charts General Knowledge in business projects and stock market.				
Anti- requisites	Nil				
Course Description	COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to provide a nuanced understanding of Excel's capabilities and the theories shaping financial models, this course offers profound insights into corporate decision-making, project selections by business firms, and the investment choices made by individuals.				
Course Out Comes	CO1: Describe financial modelling concepts, characteristics, and goals for creating effective models. (Understand) CO2: Interpret financial statements, recognizing the importance of financial statements in evaluating a company's financial wellbeing. (Apply) CO3: Examine businesses via ratios, reports, and valuation, showcasing financial analysis in decisions. (Analyse) CO4: Apply Excel for modelling, using formatting, formulas, and advanced techniques to make practical financial models from theory. (Apply)				
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Financial Modelling and attain Employability through Problem Solving techniques.				

Course		
Content:		
Module 1	Introduction to Financial Modelling:	10 Sessions

Introduction, Basics of Financial Modelling, Meaning & Definition, Characteristics, Objectives, Functions, Nature of Financial Modelling, Reasons for Financial Modelling, Applications of Financial Modelling, Who Builds Financial Modelling, how to build Financial Modelling, Uses of Financial Models, Financial Modelling and Strategic Analysts, Skills required to do Financial Modelling to Business.

Module 2	Financial		10
	Statement		10
	Analysis		Sessions

Accounting Cycle: Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Financial Reporting Mechanics, Understanding Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cash Flow Statement, Financial Analysis Techniques, Inventories, Long Lived Assets, Non-Current Liabilities, Financial Statement Application.

Module 3	Modelling		10
Module 3	Techniques		Sessions

Ratio analysis of industries, Du point Analysis, Peer to peer analysis, Preparation of Financial Analysis report on an industry, Valuation-Discounted Cash Flow Method (DCF), Valuation – Relative Valuation (Football Field Chart),

	Excel For		10
Module 4	Financial		Sessions
	Analysis		Sessions

Formatting of Excel Sheets, Use of Excel Formula Function, Advanced Modeling Techniques-Extrapolation, Histogram, Data Filter and Sort, Charts and Graphs, Table formula and Scenario building, Lookups: VLOOKUP Match & offset, pivot tables.

Textbook

1. Financial Modeling Using Excel and VBA (Wiley Finance) by Chandan Sengupta (Author)

Reference

- 1. Mary Jackson, Mike Staunton., Advanced Modelling using Excel and VBA, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2007.
- 2. Simon Benninga., Financial Modeling, The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2008.

- 3. Soubeiga, Eric., Mastering Financial Modeling: A Professional's Guide to Building Financial Model in Excel, McGraw-Hill Professional, 2013.
- 4. Sengupta Chandan., Financial Analysis and Modelling using Excel and VBA, Wiley, 2011.
- 5. Bodhanwala, Rujbeh., Understanding and Analysing Balance Sheet Using Excel Worksheets, Prentice Hall International, 2010.
- 6. Gottlieb Isaac., Next Generation Excel: Modeling in Excel for Analysts and MBAs, John Wiley and Sons Limited, 2009.

PU Resources Link:

PU E-Resources:

1.https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/abs/capital-asset-pricing-model-in-the-21st-century/capital-asset-pricing-model/F3087AB0D77C44EABCCCFBED64C92472

- 2. https://www.emerald.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JPIF-05-2014-0033/full/html
- 2. https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/eb013354/full/html
- 3. https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/3510858.3511404

4.https://web.s.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/vid=2&sid=76e4bbd1-d062-4b7f-943b-

f13bd58509f3%40redis&bdata=JnNpdGU9ZWhvc3QtbGl2ZQ%3d%3d#AN=12132 8066&db=iih

5.https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/openFullText.html?DP=https://www.cambrid ge.org/core/journals/journal-of-financial-and-quantitative-analysis/article/flotation-costs-and-the-weighted-average-cost-of-capital/7987FCD970EBCE60366AFE46C697FAB4

E-Materials:

- 3. https://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/0016435/Subjects/Financial%20Modeling%20Using%20Excel%20and%20VBA(1).pdf
- 4. http://www.untag-smd.ac.id/files/Perpustakaan_Digital_1/FINANCE%20Advanced%20 modelling%20in%20finance%20using%20Excel%20and%20VBA%200471499226.pdf

Topics relevant	to EMPLOYABILITY: Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement for
Employability	through Problem Solving Techniques . This is attained through
assessment com	ponent mentioned in course handout.
Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3005 Version No. Course Pre- requisites	Course Title: Management Control system Type of Course: Core, Theory Only Course 1.0 Basic Communication General Knowledge of accounting.				
	Knowledge about the Business World.				
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course Description	Every organization is meant to achieve pre-set goals and objectives. Well-thought-out strategies are being implemented for this purpose. Execution of these strategies assumes as much importance as formulation itself. Management control systems are designed to implement these strategies successfully. The process of implementation of the strategies and the dilemma faced by managers are the main focus of this course. It envisages strategic planning, budgeting, resource allocation, performance measurement, evaluation, and reward/ responsibility center allocation. Thus, the main objective of this course is to equip the students with the skills for effective implementation of strategies and resolving attendant problems.				
Course Out	At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:				
Comes	CO1: Describe the concepts of Management Control (Knowledge) CO2: Discuss the practices of Strategic Planning and Management Control (Comprehension) CO3: Explain the Management Control process (Comprehension) CO4: Illustrate the variations in Management control (Application)				
Course objective	This course is designed to improve the learner's EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS by using EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING Techniques of Class Presentation and Case Study.				
Course Content:					
Module 1	Fundamentals of Management Control 10 Sessions				

Topics: Nature of Management Control Systems – Basic concepts – Boundaries of Management Control – Impact of the Internet on Management Control – Management control environment- Goal congruence – Informal factors that influence goal congruence – Formal control systems- types of organizations – Functions of the controller – Performance measurement – Difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems – interactive control.

Module 2	Strategic Planning and		10
Wiodule 2	Management		Sessions
	Control		

Topics: Responsibility centers - Revenue centers - Expenses centers-Administrative and support centers - Research and Development centers - Marketing centers- Profit centers- General considerations- - Business units as profit centers - Other profit centers- Measuring profitability - Transfer pricing - Objectives of transfer prices - Transfer pricing methods Pricing corporate services - Administration of transfer prices

Module 3	Management		10
	control process:		Sessions

Topics: Strategic planning – Nature of strategic planning – Analyzing proposed new programs Analyzing ongoing programs – strategic planning process – Understanding strategies – Concept of strategies – Corporate level strategies – Business unit strategies. Budget preparation – Nature of a budget- Other budgets – Budget preparation process – Behavioral aspects- Quantitative techniques-Calculating variances – Variations in practice- Limitations on variance analysis

Module 4	Variations in		10
	Management		Sessions
	control		363510115

Topics: Controls for differentiated strategies – Top management style- Service organizations – Service organizations in general, professional service organizations, Financial service organizations, Health care organizations, Non-profit organizations, Multinational organizations – Cultural differences

Targeted Application: PPT, Videos

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Experiential Learning: Case study analysis difficulties in implementing performance measurement systems

Assignment 2: Group discussion on Cultural differences in Multinational organizations

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Self-learning: Module 1: Impact of the Internet on Management

Control

Participative learning: Module 4: Group discussion on Variations in

Management control

Reference

Textbook

Robert N Anthony and Vijay Govindarajan, Management Control Systems, The McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 12th edition, 201

Reference

- 1. Maciariello, J A and Kirby C J. Management Control System. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma Subhash, Management Control System, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi
- 3. <u>Hummel, K., Pfaff, D.</u> and <u>Bisig, B.</u> (2019), "Can the integration of a tax-compliant transfer pricing system into the management control system be successful? Yes, it can!", <u>Journal of Accounting & Organizational Change</u>, Vol. 15 No. 2, pp. 198-230. https://doi.org/10.1108/JAOC-09-2017-0077

Topics relevant to the development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to analyze the capital structure of a business organization and provide insights.

Catalogue	Dr. Amit Saha
prepared by	
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBA3068	Course Title: Foreign Direct Investment Type of Course: Discipline Elective Theory	L- T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					

Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Management						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	The course is conceptual in nature and will help the students to gain detailed insights about foreign direct investment, recent policies and opportunity for investments in international business.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the studentable to:	s shall be					
	CO1: Describe the concepts of Foreign Direct Inves	tment					
	CO2: Explain the regulatory framework of FDI						
	CO3: Summarize the impact of FDI policies on Home and Host country						
	CO4: Apply the FDI strategies for business development						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Foreign Direct Investment and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Foreign Direct Investment	11 Sessions					

Topics: Overview of Foreign Direct Investment- Definition and Types of FDI (Greenfield Investment, Brownfield Investment, Mergers & Acquisitions), Historical Context and Evolution of FDI, Importance of FDI in the Global Economy. Theories and Models of FDI, The Eclectic Paradigm (OLI Model), Internalization Theory, Product Life Cycle Theory, Market Imperfections Theory. Drivers and Determinants of FDI- Economic Factors (Market Size, Economic Stability, Growth Potential), Political and Legal Environment, Infrastructure and Technological Factor, Labor Market Conditions. Global Patterns and Trends in FDI- Regional Distribution of FDI, Sectoral Distribution of FDI, Emerging Markets and FDI, Recent Trends and Future Prospects

Module 2	The Regulatory and	10 Sessions
	Institutional	

Framework of		
FDI		

Topics: National Policies and Regulations- FDI Policies and Incentives, Entry and Operational Requirements, Restrictions and Performance Requirements, International Investment Agreements, Bilateral Investment Treaties (BITs), Multilateral Investment Agreements, Role of the World Trade Organization (WTO) in FDI. Role of International Organizations in FDI- United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), International Monetary Fund (IMF), World Bank and International Finance Corporation (IFC). Investment Promotion Agencies and Their Functions- Role and Importance of Investment Promotion Agencies (IPAs), Strategies for Attracting FDI, Success Stories and Best Practices

Module 3	Impact of FDI on Host and Home Countries	10 Sessions

Topics: Economic Impact of FDI- Impact on Economic Growth and Development, Job Creation and Employment Effects, Technology Transfer and Innovation. Social and Environmental Impact of FDI- Social Benefits and Challenges, Environmental Considerations and Sustainability, Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in FDI. Political and Cultural Impact of FDI- Influence on Political Stability and Governance, Cultural Exchange and Adaptation, Managing Cross-Cultural Challenges. FDI and Development- FDI in Developing and Transition Economies, Role of FDI in Poverty Reduction, FDI and Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

Module 4	Strategies		
	and		10
	Management		Sessions
	of FDI		

Topics: Strategic Considerations for Multinational Enterprises (MNEs)- Entry Strategies (Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures, Strategic Alliances), Location Strategy and Site Selection, Risk Management in FDI. Managing Foreign Subsidiaries- Organizational Structure and Control Human Resource Management in MNEs, Cross-Cultural Management and Communication. Performance Measurement and Evaluation of FDI- Financial Performance Metrics, Operational and Strategic Performance, Impact Assessment and Reporting. Future Trends and

Challenges in FDI- Digital Transformation and FDI, Geopolitical Risks and FDI, Sustainable and Responsible Investment Trends

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Reference

Text book

1. Foreign Direct Investment, <u>National Bureau of Economic Research Project</u> <u>Report</u>, <u>Kenneth A. Froot</u>, University of Chicago Press, 2008

Reference

1. **Foreign Direct Investment:** The Indian Experience, <u>Leena Ajit Kaushal</u>, Business Expert Press, 29 Apr 2019 - <u>Business & Economics</u> - 232 pages

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJDI-02-2024-0039/full/html

E resources:

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_mg28/preview

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Prof. Monica Satish
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024

E COMMERCE AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION COURSES

Course Code:	Course Title: Business Process					
BBE3007	Engineering	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3
		C	3			
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Management					
requisites	Basic understanding about the con	cept of re	eeng	ineeri	ng as a	a part
	of management					
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	The course is descriptive in nature			-		nts to
Description	gain a detailed understandin	0			-	ocess
	Reengineering task and practices in	-			_	
	Students will be benefited by under	_	•		-	
	and procedure involved in exec	cution of	BP	R pro	ocess i	n an
	organization.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the co	ourse the	stud	lents s	shall be	e able
Comes	to:					
	CO1: Describe the concept of Busin		ess R	eengii	neering	5
	CO2: Explain the process involved					
	CO3: Discuss the stages involved in	n designii	ng ar	nd bui	lding a	a new
	process					
	CO4 : Explain the practice of chang	0				
	CO5: Relate the practices of BPR wi	ith contir	ıuou	s imp	roveme	ent
		.1	-1			1 .1
Course	The objective of the course is to fa					
objective	concepts of Business Process			_		attain
	Employability through Participati	ve Learn	ing	techni	iques.	
Course						
Content:						

Module 1	Introduction to			10			
	BPR			sessions			
_	-		ical background Fur				
			ss processes: the im				
technology as a driver for organization: Nature, significance and rationale of							
business process	s reengineering (Bl	PR)	I				
Module 2	Process Design			10 sessions			
Process redesig	n: Major issues in	process redesign	n: Business vision a	nd process			
objectives, Prod	cesses to be rede	signed, measurin	g existing processe	es, Role of			
information tecl	nnology (IT) and ic	lentifying IT lever	S.				
	Designing and			10			
Module 3	Building a New			sessions			
	process			565510115			
Designing and 1	building a prototy	pe of the new pro	cess: BPR phases, R	elationship			
between BPR ph	nases. BPRE & TQN	I, benchmarking,	ISO standards. Impl	ementation			
of BPRE-busines	of BPRE-business process management, principles, Business models, barriers.						
	Change			10			
Module 4	Management			sessions			
	_	_	ange and the huma				
			of change Typical BP				
_	Change manageme	ent, Performance	management, and p	orogramme			
management.			I				
36 1 1 5	BPR and			10			
Module 5	Continuous			sessions			
DDD 1	improvement		1 1 .	66 1 17			
	-		and complementary				
			lementation of BPR				
			on BPR. The cond				
			development: restru				
-	<u> </u>		and the resistance	_			
		0, 1	nentation; the influe	ence II will			
	rnal appearance of						
Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk							
Method							
I	Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for						
this course:							
Class presentation on BPR process with a company example							
Case study Analysis							
	Reference						
Text book	–						
		0	ta McGraw Hill , 201				
IR Spinitrogen D.	ucinoca Drogoga Da	anginogring Tata	McCrasaz Hill 2011	I			

R. Srinivasan, Business Process Re-engineering, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011

Reference

Warner Winslow, Strategic Business Process Transformation through BPR, , Tata McGraw Hill , 1996

Marjanovic, O. (2000), "Supporting the "soft" side of business process reengineering", <u>Business Process Management Journal</u>, Vol. 6 No. 1, pp. 43-55. https://doi.org/10.1108/14637150010313339

Wong, B.K. and Li, W.X. (1998), "Case study: business process reengineering in an international company", Logistics Information Management, Vol. 11 No. 5, pp. 317-323. https://doi.org/10.1108/09576059810234245

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/14637150010313339/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09576059810234245/full/h tml

E resources:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LtSiTpb7mS0

Topics relevant to EMPLOABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH
prepared by	
Recommende	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3005	Course Title: Emerging Technologies in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	L- T-P-	3	0	0	3			
Version No. Course Pre-requisites	 Introduction to E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management MGT 131 and also Supply Chain Modelling and Design - BSC 104. Basic Knowledge in Logistics and Sourcing concepts Familiarity with graphs and charts 								
Anti- requisites	Nil								
Course Description	This course intends to premerging technologies in lands after the completion of this into Logistics 4.0 and interabout various e-procurement various companies. This compresent disruptive technologies are also discussed to students	ogistics a course the rnet of the nt and e-le ourse also gies like	nd superstude stude ings. Togistics throw block c	oply chant gets they also proceeds light	ain mana thorough to get kno dures follo onto som nd finally	gement. insights owledge owed by the of the real life			
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Outline the brief introduction on logistics 4.0 and also the importance of internet of things. CO 2: Discuss in detail about the process of E-Procurement and E-Logistics by adopting of advanced process in the logistics process. CO 3: Explain the adaptation of new container technology and digital supply chain. CO 4: Illustrate the concept of creating resilient supply chains, its risks and also to study the latest updates from resilient supply chains. CO 5: Interpret the process of integrating block chain technology								
Course Objective	The objective of the course concepts of Emerging technology Management and attain Learning techniques.	nologies	in logi	stics ar	nd Supply	y Chain			

Course Content:			
	Introduc		
Module 1	tion to		10
Module 1	Logistics		10 sessions
	4.0		

Topics: The concept of Logistics 4.0- Nature, Characteristics, Comparison with Industry 3.0. The future of logistics industry- Logistics 4.0 and technological applications - Introduction to Internet of things, CPS-Internet of Services(IoS) - Smart Factories-Big Data-Marketplace analysis for e-commerce, Managing Digital Business Infrastructure, E-environment and Factors Driving E-Business. Different Models of IOT. Logistics 4.0 and Emerging Trends

Module 2

Topics: IPA/RPA-process automation in purchasing and supply managementnature, characteristics, applications and technological challenges, E- Logistics Technologies Advance Ship Notice (ASN), Tracking systems, Satellite global positioning systems (GPS) and geographic information systems (GIS), Bar-coding and scanning, Digital Signature Technology, Wireless Technology – Radio Frequency Identification and Detection (RFID), -Digital Technology in Delivery-Drones, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, Smart Forklifts, Pallet Movers, Crane – Assistance system for use across the distribution system-infobroker-integration portal-sensor based production information platform..

	Unlocki		
Module 3	ng digital innovati on		10 sessions

Topics: Intelligent Container - Emergence of new Containers in Cold Chain - Conc of new Containers - Impacts

of new containers on cold chain – growth potential for controlled atmosphere contai Digital Supply Chain –

Principles for driving technology in the supply chain – Case Study on Cool Chain Lo – The banana Chain.

Module 4	Creating Resilient Supply Chains		10 sessions
----------	----------------------------------	--	-------------

Topics: Concept of Resilient Supply Chain, Principles of Designing a Resilient Supply Chain, Physical Features of a Resilient Supply Chain, Relationships within

a Resilient Supply Chain, Risk Compensation and Business Continuity. Latest updates in Resilient Supply Chain.

apades in resident supply chain.						
	Innovati					
	ve					
Module 5	Supply Chain					
	Chain			10 sessions		
	Technol					
	ogy					
	Tools					

Data science – Quality Control – Real-Time Deployment – Warehouse Efficiency – Predictive Strategies – Inventory, Supply, Demand Management, Tightening KPI – Reverse Management. Autonomous Mobile Robots – Truck Collaboration – Distributed Inventory – Driverless Vehicle and Drone Delivery – 3D Printing – Machine Learning Predictive tools – Fish bowl inventory – Real-time data simulator.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

- Caterpillar Material Handling Strategy
- ❖ GE operational supply chain strategy.

Text Book

- Anthony. M. Pagano, Matthew Liotine Technology in Supply Chain Management and Logistics - Current Practices and Future Operations - Elsevier-2020.
- 2. Ismail Iyigun, Omer Faruk Gorcun Logistics 4.0 and Future of Supply Chains Springer-2022.
- 3. Turan Paksoy, Cigdem Gonul Kochan and Sadia Samar Ali Logistics 4.0 CRC Press 2021.

Reference

- 1. Hosang Jung, F. Frank Chen, Bongju Jeong Trends in Supply Chain Design and Management Springer 2007.
- 2. Turan Paksoy, Cigdem Gonul Kochan and Sadia Samar Ali Logistics 4.O CRC Press 2021.
- 3. Hosang Jung, F. Frank Chen, Bongju Jeong Trends in Supply Chain Design and Management-Springer 2016.

Web Sources:

- 1. https://www.how.fm/library/6-emerging-logistics-and-supply-chain-trends-in-2021/
- 2. https://www.allerin.com/blog/5-emerging-technologies-shaping-the-future-of-logistics

3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/299444871_Emerging_Trends
of Supply Chain Management Where Are We Going

Video Lecture Sessions:

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7rI4KD2VbPs
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7DZR5UaAM0E
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwjzxHI92Eg

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH
prepared by	
prepared by	
Recommen	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: C	Global Supply	L-T-P-	3			
BBE3006	Chain Manager	ment	C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of N	/lanagement					
requisites	Knowledge of S	upply Chain Man	agement				
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course	This course will	provide the analy	tical frar	nev	ork fo	r asses	sing
Description	the nature and o	challenges of oper	ating glo	bal	supply	chains	s. It
	focuses on the p	orimary activities o	of global	sup	ply cha	ains,	
	distribution and	l inventory manag	gement, a	nd	the sup	portin	ıg
	activities of doc	ument manageme	ent and p	rocı	ıremen	ıt.	
Course Out	On successful co	ompletion of the c	ourse the	stu	ıdents	shall b	e
Comes	able to:						
		he concept of Glol		-		0	
	_	e tasks involved i	-				ng
		ne practices of pro	duction a	and	Invent	ory	
	Management						
	CO4: Employ practices for effective management of delivery of						
	goods and services.						
Course	,	the course is to fa					
objective	-	bal Supply Cha		_		and a	
Carrier Carrier	Employability	through <mark>Participa</mark>	itive Leai	rnır	ig tech	nıques	<mark>}.</mark>
Course Content:							
	Introduction						
Module 1	to Global					10	
Module 1	Supply Chain					sessi	ons
	Management						
Introduction to G	117		11 /			0	nt
		zing Customer Val		_			
	_	oal Supply Chain -					
Essentials, Supply	Chain Strategy	Development, Imp	<u>lementa</u>	tion	of the	Strate	gy.
	Managing					10	
Module 2	Procurement					sessi	ons
	and Sourcing						
Global Sourcing,		- ~	_			_	.
_		arcing Company A			_	_	
Suppliers, Compliance with International Law, Working with Customs Brokers,							
Managing documents for international trade transactions, Becoming a Supplier.							
	Production						
Module 3	and Inventory					10	
	Management					sessi	ons
			l .			1	

Planning Production Activities, Managing Manufacturing Performance, Meeting Standards and Regulations, Release Procedures. Inventory Management - The Basics of Inventory Management, Maintaining Optimum Inventory Level, Planning Inventory Storage Locations, Centralized and Decentralized Warehousing.

0.							
	Managing Delivery of			10			
Module 4	Goods and			sessions			
	Services						

Processing Orders, Planning Transportation, Limiting Export Responsibilities, Using Foreign Cargo Facilities, Clearing Foreign Customs, Working with Transportation Intermediaries, Receiving Payment After Delivery, Delivery of Services.

Freight Forwarders, Transport Specialists, Trading Houses, Third-Party Logistics Companies, Customs Brokers, Financial Institutions, Cargo Insurance Underwriters.

The Reverse Supply Chain (Reverse logistics), Managing the Returns Process, Outsourcing the Returns Process, The circular economy

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Case study analysis

Course project on handling reverse supply chain management

Reference

Text book

Hult, Tomas; Closs, David; and Frayer, David, Global Supply Chain Management, McGraw-Hill Education, latest edition

Reference

Global Value Chain Management, FITT, latest edition (Free eBook download for students registered with FITT)

<u>Mathiyazhagan, K., Rajak, S., Sampurna Panigrahi, S., Agarwal, V.</u> and <u>Manani, D.</u> (2021), "Reverse supply chain management in manufacturing industry: a systematic review", <u>International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management</u>, Vol. 70 No. 4, pp. 859-892. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293

Kembro, J. and Norrman, A. (2022), "The transformation from manual to smart warehousing: an exploratory study with Swedish retailers", <u>The International Journal of Logistics Management</u>, Vol. 33 No. 5, pp. 107-

135. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-0525

PU library link

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJPPM-06-2019-0293/full/html

https://www-em	https://www-emerald-com-					
presiuniv.knimbu	s.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLM-11-2021-					
0525/full/html						
E resources:						
https://nptel.ac.ii	n/courses/110108056					
Topics relevant to	o EMPLOYABILITY : XXXXXX for Employability through					
Participative Le	arning Techniques. This is attained through assessment					
component menti	oned in course handout					
Catalogue	Dr. Chaitra VH					
prepared by						
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024					
by the Board of	·					
Studies on						
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024					
Approval by						
the Academic						
Council						

Course Code:	Course Title: Lean Supply Chain	I. T.				
BBA3042	Management	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	BSC 104 - Supply Chain Modelling an	ıd Desigı	n			
requisites	Fundamental understanding of the or	ganizatio	ona	l stru	cture.	
	Fundamental Knowledge on Supply (Chain Co	nce	epts		
	Familiarity with working principle of	Supply (Cha	in So	ftwar	e
	Familiarity with graphs and charts					
Anti-	Nil					
requisites						
Course	The objective of this course is to make	student	s to	und	erstan	d the
Description	basic Lean principles that helps the professionals in providing					
	error free work atmosphere and will always strive to eliminate the					
	wastages in the production. The ultimate goal of this course is to					
	make the student to understand and demonstrate the application					
	of basic lean concepts over organization's supply chain process. It					
	also describes about lean leadership principles of the lean supply					
	chain strategies, tactics in order to enhance the operational					
	efficiency of the organization.					

Course Out	On successful	completion of the c	course the students sha	all be able			
Comes	to:	to:					
	CO 1: Outline	the introduction of	lean supply chain mai	nagement.			
	CO 2: Identi	fy the lean supp	ly chain strategy ta	ctics and			
	operational pla						
	1 1		action with lean sup	ply chain			
	management.		r	P -)			
		e the importance of o	outsourcing in lean sup	only chain			
	management.	the importance or	outsourchig irreumoup	pry cham			
		the models for in	nplementing s sustair	abla laan			
			_ ~	lable lean			
Course		practices in an organ		: d- d			
Course	,		amiliarize the learner				
Objective	-		in Management a				
	Employability	through Participa	tive Learning techniq	ues.			
Course							
Content:							
Content.							
	Introduction						
	to Lean						
Module 1	Supply			10			
Wioduic 1	Chain			sessions			
	Management						
Topics: Lean -		Principles – Lean Pr	inciples- Terminologi	es – Value			
			es and Methodology				
			t supply chain waste				
_		_	oping - Creating Proc				
	Lhain Managem	ent Principies - L	ean and Supply Cha	in Nexus			
Conflicts.	T 0 1	I	I	I			
	Lean Supply						
	Chain						
Module 2	Strategy			10			
1/1044110 =	Tactics and			sessions			
	Operational						
	Plans						
_		-	ip advice from Lean C				
- Strategic Cus	- Strategic Customer value focus in Lean Supply Chain Management - Lean Supply						
Chain Alignme	Chain Alignment of Strategies, Tactics and Operational Plans – Significance of Lead						
time - benefits of lead time reductions, techniques to reduce lead times, 5sLittle							
Law, OEE, Six Sigma & MSA.							
	Lean Supply			10			
Module 3	Chain E-						
	Commerce			sessions			

Topics: E-Commerce and Supply Chain Management – E-Commerce interaction with Supply Chain Management – E-Business Software supports Lean Supply Chain Principles – Integrating Supply Chain Management in E-Commerce Environments – Maximizing B2C Supply Chains.

Module 4	Lean Supply Chain	10 sessions
	Outsourcing	

Topics: Benefits of Outsourcing for Lean Supply Chain – Moving Suppliers to be Lean with an outsourcing strategy – Balancing In-house and Outsourcing production – Trends in Outsourcing Sourcing and Procurement and Distribution Management – Lean Paradoxes.

Module 5	Sustainable Lean Supply	10 session	ons
	Chains		

Topics Implementing a Sustainable Lean Program – Model for Sustainability – Green Supply Chain Strategy – Strategies for Building a Sustainable Lean Program – Measuring Sustainability – Agile and Flexible Supply Chains – Agile Lean Supply Chains – Agility and Global Business.

Module 6	Enabling		
	Lean Supply		10
	Chain		sessions
	Planning		

Topics: Consideration of capacity for Lean supply chain process -Functional integration in planning – APS Lean supply chain integration – Lean supply Chain Optimization issues in planning – Market Demand Planning – Production planning – actual consumption based – Floor Design to enable lean planning – Case Study on AstraZeneca's Lean Planning – PCI Lean Production initiative.

	IT Landscape		10
Module 7	in Lean		sessions
	Supply Chain		

Topics: Master Data Management - Market Demand Planning - Detailed Planning and Scheduling - Configuring and renewing tactical lean supply chain parameters - planning and adjusting production based on actual consumption - building holistic lean IT architecture.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Nil

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Case study analysis as per the requirement of modules prescribed above.

Ford Motor Company

Toyota Production System

AstraZeneca

Text Book

Mare. J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans, Ray Qing Cao, Vicky Ching Gu – Topics in Lean Supply Chain Management, 2nd Edition, World Scientific Publishing Co, 2018

Paul Myerson – Lean Supply Chain & Logistics Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, 2012

Barry Evans, Robert Mason - The Lean Supply Chain, Kogan Page - 2019

Reference

Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.

Hamed Fazlollahtabar – Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press Publishers, 2018.

Jeremy. F. Shapiro - Modelling the Supply Chain, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2006.

Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis - Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Google Books, 2012,

Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Dharam Vir Kalra – Supply Chain Management, Sixth Edition, Pearson Publishing House, 2018.

PU-List of e-Resources:

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Supply Chain Strategies, Capabilities, And Performance

The Lean, Green Supply Chain Machine

A Faster, Leaner, Supply Chain: New Uses Of Information Technology

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com:2068/10.1108/IJPPM-10-2020-0560

ISSN: 1741-0401.

NPTEL Web Sources:

https://www.globaltranz.com/lean-supply-chain/

https://www.industryweek.com/supply-chain/planning-

forecasting/article/21946754/the-goal-of-the-lean-supply-chain.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue	Dr. Bhakta
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board	•
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3012	Course Title: Purchase and Inventory Management	L-T-P-	3	0	0	3	
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	 Knowledge of Management Basic knowledge of purchase and inventory as a part of Management 						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course intends to provide the basic understanding to students about the purchasing and inventory operations in supply chain management concepts and processes that helps to bring awareness and make them employable.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Highlights the overview of purchasing management in SCM.						
	CO 2: Explain the modern contemporary purchasing practice CO 3: Highlight the introduction to inventory management					ices.	
						nt and	
	how demand analysis is						
	performed in SCM.						
	CO 4: Explain how the inventory planning and forecasting are						
	performed in SCM.						
	CO 5: Analyze the recent trends in purchasing and inventory management.						

Course	,		amiliarize the learne		
objective	concepts of Purchase and Inventory Management and attain				
	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course					
Content:		I	I	T	
	Overview of			10	
Module 1	purchase and			10 sessions	
	inventory Management			Sessions	
Overview - Purch		ions - Ethical and	Professional standa	rds - Make	
	0 0		sing Cycle - Vendo		
			Purchase Orders -		
practice by class of				0	
T J		T	T	10	
Module 2	Purchasing			10	
_	Strategies			sessions	
Purchasing Activ	ities - The proc	urement cycle -	Computer-aided pr	archasing -	
Blanket purchase	e orders - Ven	dor performance	e measurement -	Purchasing	
performance mea	surement - Publi	c Buying - Purcha	asing & Forecasting	Techniques	
- Purchase Strate	egies - Evaluatio	on of Purchasing	Function - Moder	n Purchase	
Practices - Decisi	_	_			
N. 1.1.0	Inventory			10	
Module 3	Management			sessions	
Introduction to	Inventory - Typ	pes of Inventory	Objectives - 0	Concept of	
Inventory - Nee	d for holding st	ock - Planning a	and controlling sto	ck levels -	
Effects of excess	s inventory on	business - Prod	uct Classification	- Demand	
analysis - ABC a	nalysis - Produc	ct Coding - Prod	uct Handling Grou	ps	
				10	
Module 4	Module title			sessions	
Costs associated v	with inventories -	Forecasting - Inve	entory Control - Rep	lenishment	
of Inventory - Inventory Management Systems - Materials Requirement Planning					
(MRP) - Works in Process Inventories - Finished goods Inventories - Inventories					
with Suppliers - Spare Parts Inventories - Warehouse and Inventory Operations -					
Accounting for Inventories					
	Recent trends				
Module 5	in purchase			10	
	and inventory			sessions	
	management				

Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse - Technology Aids in Retail Warehouse Management: Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) - Cloud based Technologies for Purchasing and Inventory Planning.

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: PPT, Videos and board & Chalk Method

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

- 18. Case study analysis on purchase and inventory management practices of the company
- 19. Class presentation on best practices in purchase and inventory management

Reference

Text book

- Max Muller Essentials of Inventory Management, 3rd Edition, 2012, Harper Collins Publishers.
- 3. Edward.A.Silver, David F.Pyke, Douglas Thomas Inventory and Production Management in Supply Chains, Fourth Edition, CRC Press.

Reference

- Michael Watson, Peter Cacioppi, Sara Lewis Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, 2012, Google Books.
- ED. C. Mercado Hands on Inventory Management, Series on Resource Management, Auerbach Publications
- D. Thote, P. Fulzele, R. Nimishe, M. Thakur, S. Khasale and P. Chinchalkar, "Modern E-Trolley For Goods Purchase With Inventory Management Using Android Application," 2022 Second International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Smart Energy (ICAIS), Coimbatore, India, 2022, pp. 897-902, doi: 10.1109/ICAIS53314.2022.9742900.
- J. J. Pangaribuan, H. Margono, O. P. Barus, Y. A. Pratama and A. Maulana, "Sales, Purchase, and Inventory Information System Design at SMEs," 2022 1st International Conference on Technology Innovation and Its Applications (ICTIIA), Tangerang, Indonesia, 2022, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/ICTIIA54654.2022.9935929.**PU library link**

https://www-emerald-com-

 $\underline{presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/01443579810192763/full/h \underline{tml}$

https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9935929

E resources:

NPTEL, SWAYAM, MOOC courses, reference link related to the course can be mentioned in this section.

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXXX for Employability through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Bhakta
Recommended	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course	Course Title: Supply Chain				
Code:	Modelling and Design	L-T-P-C	$\begin{vmatrix} 3 \end{vmatrix} 0$	0 3	
BBE3002		L-1-I-C	3		
Version	1.0				
No.	100 101			1 01 1	
Course	MGT 131 – Introduction to E-Comm	erce and	Supp	ly Chain	
Pre-	Management	D 1 (г		
requisites	Basic Understanding on Organizations'	Production	n Fun	ction	
Anti-	Fundamental Computer Knowledge Nil				
requisites	INII				
Course	This course intends to provide the basic	understan	ding	of supply	
Descriptio	chain modelling concepts. It provides		_	11,	
n	into the reasons and benefits for imp			0	
	software in an organization for an effect	_			
	other supply chain processes. On comp				
	student can be able to devise a supply ch				
	supply chain process in an organization				
Course	At the end of the course, the student sha	all be able t	to:		
Out Comes	CO 1: Explain the process of Su	ipply cha	nin n	nodeling.	
	(Understand)	,		O .	
	CO 2: Discuss the application of sup	oply chair	ı soft	ware for	
	automating the supply chain processes in an organization.				
	(Understand)				
	CO 3: Sketch the various models involved in inventory				
	management and risk pooling that automate the supply chain.				
	(Apply)				
	CO 4: Apply the process of Supply Chain production planning for				
	an organization. (Apply)				
Course	The objective of the course is to familia	wizo tha las	2442.040	rusith tha	
Objective:	The objective of the course is to familia concepts of Supply Chain Modelling				
Objective.	Employability through Participative L				
	Employability through I articipative L	earning te	ciniiq	ues.	
Course Con	tent:				
Course con	INTRODUCTION TO				
Module 1	SUPPLY CHAIN		10 s	essions	
IVIOUUIC I	MODELLING			Coolons	
Modelling S	upply Chain Dynamics; Supply Chain M	odelling -	Impo	rtance	
	ities in SCM-SCOR Model; Forecast				
Average-Exponential Smoothing-Other Forecasting Techniques-Measuring the					
Error in the Estimations; Decision Support System (DSS) - Modelling a					
Customer's Decision to Buy - Modelling a Customer perception of a Product -					
	Competition: Value provided and Percei				
				_	

share, Revenue, Gross and Net Operating System – Respond to Market Driven demand -Product recovery and recycling – Life Cycle Analysis

Module 2 AUTOMATING THE SUPPLY CHAIN 10 sessions

Investing in Supply Chain Software - Selecting best supply chain management software for business- Cloud computing in Supply Chain - E2open (Front-end Information) - SAP SCM (Front-end Information) - Logility (Front-end Information) - Oracle SCM (Front-end Information) - Global Supply Chain - Agile Supply Chain - Benefits of Agile systems to enterprise - SCOR Model - Real Life Case Analysis on Supply Chain Models and Systems. (Beer Game, Simulation Games).

Module 3	INVENTORY MANAGEMENT	AND		10 sessions
Wiodule 3	RISK POOLING	AND		10 sessions

Deterministic Inventory models: EOQ and Power-of-two policies – Stochastic Inventory models: base-stock policies and Q, R policies, forecasting-MAD, MSE and MAPE(Errors), Machine Learning , Neural Networks and Forecasting, - lead times, defining and measuring service levels in inventory systems – Multilocation inventory models: Risk-Advanced Risk-Force Majeur or Blow of Fate-Risk Pooling-Quantification Measure for Supply Chain Risk-Downside Risk - Inventory sharing and transshipment, heuristics for multi-echelon inventory control – Bull-Whip Effect.

Module 4	SUPPLY	CHAIN			
	PRODUCTION		10	10	
	PLANNING IN	VUCA			10 sessions
	WORLD				

Volatility, Uncertainty, Complexity and Ambiguity(VUCA) World and Black Swan Events- Addressing VUCA)-Black Swan Events-Global Supply Chain-Disruptions-Geopolitical instability-Cyber Attacks-Transportation Failure; Mitigating Through Insourcing and Back-shoring-Supplier Management: Assessing Supply Chain Risk in VUCA World- Partnering with External Trading Partners - Distribution Resource Planning (DRP) Systems - Demand Management: Challenges of Collaboration with customers and management levers to improve coordination

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Participative Learning-Presentation based on an Article Review on Force Majeur/ Blow of Fate-and Presentation by Students

Experiential Learning-Role Play of Black Swan Event- Solution to be devised impromptu based on concepts of Module 4 &5

Text Book

1 - $\,$ B S Sahay, A K Gupta -Supply Chain Modelling and Solutions, Macmillan India Ltd -

2007.

Reference

1 - Francisco Campuzano and Josefa Mula - Supply Chain Simulation: A System

Dynamics Approach for Improving Performance, 2nd Edition, Springer, 2011.

2 - Hamed Fazlollahtabar - Supply Chain Management Models, 1st Edition, CRC Press

Publishers, 2018.

Reference Articles:

PU-List of e-Resources:

Link->

https://puniversity.informaticsglobal.com/login

Synchronization in Supply Chains: Implications for Design and Management Optimizing the supply chain configuration for new products

Supply chains and their impact on the environment

NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions on Supply Chain Modelling:

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/105/110105141/

https://nptel.ac.in/courses/110/106/110106045/

Other Web Sources:

https://www.riverlogic.com/blog/supply-chain-modeling-heres-what-you-need-to-know

https://www.scmglobe.com/online-guide/supply-chain-modeling-simulation-logic/

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

Catalogue prepared	Dr. Bhakta
by	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August
the Academic	2024
Council	

Course Code BBE3003	Course Title: Supply Chain Risk Management	L- T- P-C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre- requisites	A fundamental knowledge of awareness is a basic prerequisite.	marketing	5	and	mark	cet
Anti- requisites	Nil					

Course Description	This course intends to provide the basic employability skill to students on managing the key risk of supply chain management in a complex global environment, chalk out strategies to counter potential unexpected disruptions, implementing new strategies to create resilience required to handle disruptions. It supports practical concepts and processes that helps to bring awareness and make the students employable					
Course Out	On successful con		ourse the st	udents shall be		
Comes	able to:	inpretion of the c	ourse the st	daems shan be		
Comes	CO 1. Define risk	onvironment i	mpacte euni	oly chain in an		
			inpacts sup	pry Cham in an		
	organization (Kno	0 /				
	CO 2. Explain the	* *	ortunities i	n supply chain		
	(Comprehension)					
	CO3. Discuss	_	-			
	implementation as	nd activation (C	omprehensi	on)		
	CO 4. Illustrate	risk mitigation	models u	sing tools and		
	techniques. (Appl			O		
	CO 5. Discuss the	•	Biσ Data to	ools for supply		
	chain risk manage	-	0	ools for suppry		
Course	The objective of the	<u> </u>		o loarnore with		
Objective	the concepts of S v					
	Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content	•					
Module 1	Understanding Risk in SCM			10 sessions		
Introduction to	Risk-Risk Analy	sis; Identification	on and As	sessment; Risk		
	Iitigation and app					
	oliance, Environme	V 1				
_		_				
	ty of Treat- risk with	iiii aynamic env	ironinent- b	enem of suppry		
chain risk mana	~					
	Risk and					
Module 2	Management			10 sessions		
_	oply Chain, Featur					
Decisions; Dec	isions with uncer	tainty, Risk, i	gnorance, I	Managing Risk		
Structure of a	Supply Chain, Ir	ncreasing Risk;	Trends in	Supply Chain		
Management. Ir	Management. Integration of supply Chains, Cost Reduction, Agile logistics, E –					
Business, Globalization, Outsourcing, Changing practices in Logistics.						
Approaches to Risk Management.						
Module 3	Identifying			10 sessions		
Module 3	Identifying Risks			10 sessions		

Types of Risks, Tools for analysing past events, Operations, Problems with Risk Identification, Measuring Risk, Consequences of Risk, Responding to Risk – Alternative responses, Defining Options, Choosing the best response, Implementation & Activation, A Network view of Risk – Shared Risks, Achieving an Integrated approach, Analysing & responding to risk

	Evaluating		
Module 4	Supply Chain		10 sessions
	Risk		

Scoping Supply Chain Risks- Internal And External Risks: SIPOC Model, Value Chain Analysis, Work Breakdown Structure; Compare the 4Ts and SCAAM Models of the risk management practices, ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context.

Module 5 Big Data and Analytics for Supply Chain Risk		10 sessions
--	--	-------------

Data Science & Digital Supply Networks; Importance Of Predicative Analytics, Internet of Things and their impact of SCRM; Nature and benefits of AI in Supply chain; NLP, Machine Learning and block chain applications in SCM and SCRM; Cybersecurity- Formidable Source Of Risk; Supply Chain Resilience – Case Study

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used

Agile logistics, E - Business

ISO 31000 and COSO in supply chain context

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

1)Review of digital/e-resource from Presidency University-link given in CHO

Text Book

- 1. Gregory L. Schlegel, Robert J. Trent Supply Chain Risk Management: An Emerging Discipline (Resource Management) Hardcover Import, 3 Nov 2014.
- 2. Donald Waters Supply Chain Risk Management, Published by the Chartered Institute of Logistics & Transport, U.K
- 3. Jeremy F.Shapiro, Modelling the Supply Chain, Duxbury

Reference

1. Managing Supply Chain Risk-Sime Curkovic, Thomas Scannell, Bret Wagner, Routledge CRC Press, ISBN 9781498707107

Presidency University Links https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/JMTM-10-2017-0218/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/13598541111171165/ful/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: XXXXXX for **Employability through Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handou

Catalogue	Dr. Bhakta
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the Board	·
of Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3009	Course Title: Quality Management L-T - 3 0 3						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Knowledge of Management						
requisites	Understand the importance of quality as a part of						
	Management domain						
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This course emphasizes the importance of Quality management in all areas or segments of business and organizations. Students develop and specialize on various approaches to Quality and problem-solving methodology using Quality tools and also learn current practices in the field of Quality management systems.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course, the student shall be able to: CO 1. Describe the concept of quality and best practices (Knowledge) CO 2. Explain the factors leading to cost of quality (Comprehension) CO 3. Discuss various quality management tools (Comprehension) CO 4. Relate the advancement in technology with Quality Management (Application)						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Quality Management and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction 10 sessions						

Topics: Importance & relevance of Quality in management – History – Dimensions of quality – Evolution of Total quality principles. Quality practices: KAIZEN, KANBAN, JIT.

Module 2	Quality		
	practices		10
	and cost of		sessions
	quality		

Topics: Quality standards – ISO, Indian standards, Quality Audit, KAIZEN, KANBAN, JIT, –Cost of quality – Discretionary cost: Prevention – Appraisal – Consequential cost: Internal failure – External failure. Quality differentiation strategies, Quality strategic planning. COPQ- Cost of poor quality

	Quality	10
Module 3	control	sessions
	systems	Sessions

Topics: Management tools for quality, tools for quality planning. Process Design & control., Fishbone diagram, Pareto chart, Lean quality manufacturing and Six sigma (DPMO).

ality	1 session
qu	

Topics: Importance of teams in TQM – Types of teams – Principles of empowerment – role of quality leader. Ethical values in quality. Implementing TQM – culture change required. Establishment of effective quality communication system. Introduction to e-QMS - Meaning & Steps in implementation of e-QMS. Remote Audits, Shared supplier audits. Quality management software – Types, Features, Benefits & Challenges.

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Project work/Assignment: Presentation on Fish bone analysis

Present based on interaction with a corporate employee about quality management practices in the company

Text Book

• T1 T1 Evans, J. R (2012). Quality & Performance Excellence – management, organization and strategy. New Delhi: Cengage Learning 6th Edition

References

• R 1 Bedi, K. (2010). Quality Management. New Delhi: Oxford Press Publications.

Presidency University link

Online Resources

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-11-2015-0043/full/html

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/IJLSS-04-2021-0078/full/html

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Suhasini
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3011	Course Title: Supply Chain Analytics	L-T - P-C	3	0	0	3		
Version No.S	1.0							
Course Pre- requisites	Knowledge of Supply chain Management							
Anti-requisites	Nil							
Course Description	This course equips the student with the skills to leverage data analytics for optimizing supply chains and gaining a competitive edge. The student will delve into practical applications using Python for data analysis, Power BI for data visualization, and MySQL for database management. Through a series of interactive modules, The student will also gain a foundational understanding of key analytical techniques and their application to real-world supply chain challenges.							
Course Out Comes	CO 1: Define key terms in supply chain at the benefits of data analytics in supply chain at CO2: Develop Python scripts to perform libraries like pandas and NumPy. Desireports in Power BI to communicate in (Understand) CO3: Design and implement a basic data and organize supply chain data. Condatabases to access and analyze relevant CO 4: Apply time series analysis technic models to forecast future demand and accuracy of different forecasting models in (Apply) CO 5: Implement linear programming metals.	CO3: Design and implement a basic data warehouse using MySQL to store and organize supply chain data. Connect Python scripts to MySQL databases to access and analyze relevant data (Apply) CO 4: Apply time series analysis techniques in Python libraries like stats models to forecast future demand and inventory levels. Evaluate the accuracy of different forecasting models in the context of supply chain data. (Apply) CO 5: Implement linear programming models using Python libraries (e.g., PuLP) to solve specific supply chain optimization challenges like inventory						
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Supply Chain Analytics and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.							
Course Content:								
Module 1	Introduction to Supply Chain Analytics and Python			10	0 sess	sions		

Topics: The Role of Analytics in Supply Chain Management - Introduction to Python Programming for Data Analysis (Basic syntax, data structures, control flow) - Data Collection and Management for Supply Chains - Identifying Analytics Opportunities in Supply Chain Process

	Descriptive	
	Analytics	
Module 2	with Python	10 sessions
	and Power	
	BI	

Topics: Data Cleaning and Transformation Techniques in Python (Handling missing values, outliers, data formatting) - Introduction to Power BI for Supply Chain Data Visualization - Descriptive Analytics Methods with Python Libraries (e.g., pandas, NumPy) - Creating Interactive Dashboards and Reports in Power BI for Supply Chain Performance Metrics.

	Predictive		
	Analytics for		
Module 3	Supply		10 sessions
Module 3	Chain		TO Sessions
	Forecasting		
	with Python		

Topics: Fundamentals of Forecasting Techniques in Supply Chain Context - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting with Python Libraries (e.g., statsmodels) - Demand Forecasting Models (Moving Average, Exponential Smoothing) in Python - Inventory Forecasting Strategies and Python Implementation.

	Prescriptive		
	Analytics		
	and		
Module 4	Optimization		10 sessions
	for Supply		
	Chain		
	Management		

Topics: Introduction to Linear Programming for Supply Chain Optimization Problems with Python Libraries (e.g., PuLP) - Inventory Optimization Techniques using Python - Data- Driven Transportation Planning and Optimization with Python Models - Network Design Optimization Strategies and Case Studies

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

- T1 Waller, M. A., & Fawcett, S. E. (2019). Big data analytics for supply
- chain management (2nd ed.). Kogan Page.

•

References

- R1. Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras & TensorFlow (2nd
- ed.). O'Reilly Media..
- R2. Wickham, H. (2016). ggplot2: Elegant graphics for data analysis (2nd

- ed.). Springer International Publishing.
- R3 Géron, A. (2019). Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras
- & TensorFlow (2nd ed.). O'Reilly Media.

Presidency University link

Online Resources

- 1. https://www.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-management
- 2. https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Suhasini
	45 D 1 (C) 1: 115 I 1 2024
Recommended by the Board of Studies	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
on D. C.A. 1	24th A 1 ' C '1 t' 1 11 2ml A (2024
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: Warehouse Management	L-T -	3	0	0	3	
BBE3010	1.0	P-C					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	 Knowledge of Supply chain Manager 	ment					
requisites							
Anti-requisites	Nil						
Course Description	This is a theory course that aims at providing insights to the students about practices of warehouse management, role of warehouse in managing a business and impact of technological advancement on practices of warehouse management. Post completion of the course students will be able to gain conceptual insights of warehouse management.						
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to: CO 1: Describe the relatedness between warehouse and Supply chain management . (Remember) CO2: Explain the role of warehousing in Retail . (Understand) CO3: Summarize the practices of warehousing operations (Understand) CO 4: Illustrate the impact of technological advancement on warehouse management (Apply)						

Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts							
	of warehouse management and attain Employability through Participative							
	Learning techni	Learning techniques.						
Course Content:								
		T	I	1				
	Supply Chain							
Module 1	and			10 sessions				
	Warehousing							
Topics: Introduction	n, Objectives, Si	apply Chain Impact	on Stores and Wareh	ousing, Retail				
Logistics, Retail trans	Logistics, Retail transportation, Issues in retail logistics.							
	Role of							
Module 2	Warehousing			10 sessions				
	in Retail							
Tonica. Introduction	Tonics Introduction Objectives Potalling and Warshausing Challenges in retail warshausing							

Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Retailing and Warehousing, Challenges in retail warehousing, Warehousing in fashion retail, Setting up a warehouse, Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID, Types of warehouses, Benefits of warehousing, Role of government in warehousing, Characteristics of an ideal warehouse, Storing products in a warehouse, Warehousing — the way forward, Warehousing and Supply Chain.

	Strategic	
	Aspects of	
Module 3	Warehousing,	10 sessions
Module 5	Warehouse	10 sessions
	and its	
	Operations	

Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Different Types of Customers in Warehousing, Importance of Warehouse in a Value Chain, Warehouse Location, Modern Warehouse Operations, Worldclass Warehousing. Introduction, Objectives, Warehouse Structure, Warehouse Operations, Receiving inventory, Picking inventory, Locating inventory, Organising inventory, Despatching inventory, Equipment Used for a Warehouse.

Madula 4	Warehouse		10
Module 4	information		10 sessions

Topics: Introduction, Objectives, Importance of Warehouse Information, Decision Making Using Warehouse Information, ICT Applications in a Warehouse Technology Aids in Retail warehouse Management Introduction, Objectives, Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID)

Targeted Application: Application of quality practices Tools that can be used: MS office, MS excel, PowerPoint

Text Book

• Warehouse management- Student Study Guide - by Gwynne Richard

References

- Essentials of inventory management by Max muller publishers-HarperCollins
- Warehouse distribution & operations handbook by DAVID E MULCAHY

• Inventory strategy by Edward H Frazelle

Presidency University link

Online Resources

- $1.\ https://www.gep.com/case-studies/fmcg-major-transforms-supply-chain-risk-management$
- 2. https://www.econstor.eu/bitstream/10419/209269/1/hicl-2015-20-557.pdf

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS: Just in Time for **Employability Skills through Participative Learning Techniques** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Suhasini	
Recommended by	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024	
the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of Approval	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024	
by the Academic		
Council		

Course Code: BBE3001	Course Title: I Applications	E - Business	L-P- C	3	0	3
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Basic Com	nmunication				
requisites	General K	nowledge in Financ	e.			
	 Knowledg 	ge about Business W	orld.			
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	The course intends to provide the basis of electronic business applications. This course will help the students understand the dynamics of E – Business and demonstrate the ability to identify, describe and apply the essential current practices in the contemporary scenario.					
Course Out Comes		course, the student)
	Cor. Describe the	e fundamentals of E	- Dusifiess	(IXCI	ileilibei,)
	C02: Discuss the various E – Business models (Understand)					
	C03: Identify how to manage E – Business (Understand)					
	C04: Summarize the formulation and evaluation of E – Business strategy (Understand)					
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of E Business Application and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Content:						
Module 1	Introduction to Electronic Business				10 sessio	ons
Electronic Business: Overview, Definitions, Advantages & Disadvantages of E -				of E -		
	Business, History of Electronic Business, Threats of E - Business, Types of E -					
	Business, E – Business Technology: Different Types of Networking for E-Business, Internet, Intranet, EDI Systems			iness,		
Module 2	E-business Markets and Models			-	10 sessio	ons

E-business Markets and Models: Introduction, E-business Environment, E – Marketplaces, Types of E – Business Models: Model based on Transaction Type, Model based on Transaction Party – B2B, B2C, C2B, C2C, E-commerce Sales Life Cycle (ESLC) Model, E – Marketing: Key Issues, Introduction, The Scope of E – Marketing, Internet Marketing Techniques, The Marketing Mix, Branding, Online Advertising, Targeting Online Customers, One-to-One Marketing, E – Governance

Module 3	The		10 sessions
	Management		
	of E -		
	Business		

Managing Knowledge, Managing Applications Systems for E – Business, Management Skills for E – Business, Comparison between Conventional Design and E – Organization, Supply Chain Management (SCM), Customer Relationship Management, E – Payment Mechanism: Payment through Card System, E – Cheque, E – Cash, E – Payment Threats & Protections

Module 4	E -Business		10 sessions
	Strategy		
	Formulation		

E -Business Strategy Formulation: Issues and Challenges, Strategic Management and Objective Setting, The Strategic Management Process in E - Business, Internal Analysis, External Analysis, Competitive Strategies for E - Business, Organizational Learning, Organizational Culture and E - Business, Organizational Structure and E - Business, Organizational Control and Evaluation

Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Microsoft PowerPoint Presentation

Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course:

Assignment 1: Participative learning: E-Business Market Research and Competitive Analysis: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment, analyzing competitors, trends, and identifying potential opportunities.

Assignment 2: Experiential learning: Students will do research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

Delivery procedure (pedagogy):

Lecture: All Modules

Participative learning: Module 2: Affiliate marketing through Blogging or Content Creation

232

Experiential learning: Module 3: Survey: Research on a specific e-commerce market segment and analyze the trends and challenges. Followed by a group discussion.

Text Book:

T1: Textbook-Colin Combe, Introduction to E-business Management and Strategy, Elsevier Ltd

Reference(s):

R1: Tokuro Matsuo and Ricardo Colomo-Palacios (2015), Electronic Business and Marketing: NewTrends on its Process and Applications, Springer

R2: Joseph, P.T. (2019). E-COMMERCE AN INDIAN PERSPECTIVE (2e), New Delhi Prentice-Hall of India

Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

- 1. Knimbus Open Case Studies, <u>Production and Operations Management</u>, Reference no. 15-163,
 - 'We Are Market Basket' The Case Centre
- 2. An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms, An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms
 - An empirical framework developed for selecting B2B e-business models: the case of Australian agribusiness firms | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)
- 3. E-book on Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools

 Rethinking the Business Models of Business Schools | Emerald Insight
 (knimbus.com)
- 4. E-Book on Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and Solutions, Volume 18

 <u>Business-to-Business Marketing Management: Strategies, Cases, and Solutions: Vol. 18 | Emerald Insight (knimbus.com)</u>

E-content:

- M. S. Raisinghani, L. Meade and L. L. Schkade, "Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process," in IEEE Transactions on Engineering Management, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 673-686, Nov. 2007, doi: 10.1109/TEM.2007.906857.
 Strategic e-Business Decision Analysis Using the Analytic Network Process
 IEEE Journals & Magazine | IEEE Xplore (knimbus.com)
- 2. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management

and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792

E-Commerce Market SegmentationBased On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore

3. B. G. Muchardie, A. Gunawan and B. Aditya, "E-Commerce Market Segmentation Based On The Antecedents Of Customer Satisfaction and Customer Retention," 2019 International Conference on Information Management and Technology (ICIMTech), Jakarta/Bali, Indonesia, 2019, pp. 103-108, doi: 10.1109/ICIMTech.2019.8843792

Techniques used by E-commerce industries for Customer analysis | IEEE Conference Publication | IEEE Xplore

Swayam & NPTEL Video Lecture Sessions:

- 1. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L01.html
- 2. https://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L60.html
- 3. http://www.digimat.in/nptel/courses/video/110105083/L22.html

Topics relevant to development of "EMPLOYABILITY SKILL": Students shall be able to acquire employability skills through the practical awareness in E-Commerce and SCM Industry.

Catalogue	Dr. Suhasini
prepared by	
Recommended	4 th Board of Studies, 11 th July, 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: BBE3004	Course Title: Legal A Commerce	Aspects of E-	3	0	3
Version No.	2.0				
Course Pre- requisites	Awareness of business field of E-Commerce	s world and the le	egal as _l	pects rel	ating to the
Anti- requisites	Nil				
Course Description	This conceptual course provides theoretical knowledge on identifying the factors that impact the business. This course equips students with in-depth knowledge on evaluating and analyzing the relationships between Government and business and understand the political, economic, legal and social policies of the country.				
Course Out	At the end of the cours	se, the student sha	all be a	ble to:	
Comes	C.O.1. Describe the concepts of Electronic Commerce				
	C.O.2. Explain the contractual and security aspects related to E-commerce			elated to E-	
	C.O.3. Examine the interface of Law and E-Commerce			2	
	C.O.4. Illustrate the jurisdiction issues in E-Commerce C.O.5. Demonstrate the recent trends in E-Commerce			<u>ē</u>	
Course objective	The objective of the course is to familiarize the learners with the concepts of Legal Aspects of E Commerce and SCM and attain Employability through Participative Learning techniques.				
Course Content:					
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC COMMERCE			1	10 sessions
Electronic Commerce: Historical evolution of E-Commerce, Definitions, Features, Types of E-Commerce, Advantages & Disadvantages of E Commerce, Threats of E-Commerce, Model of E-Commerce, UNCITRAL Model on E-Commerce, Legal Issues of e-commerce, E-Governance – Meaning, Definitions, Advantages, Principles, Challenges.				Threats of E- nerce, Legal	
Module 2	CONTRACT & SECURITY ASPECTS IN E- COMMERCE				10 sessions

Electronic Contracts: Meaning, Definition, Essentials of an e-contracts, Various types of e-contracts, legal validity of e-contracts Breach of Contract, Laws relating to E-contracts in India, cases on validity of E-Contracts.

Digital Signatures: Meaning, Definition, Legal architecture for the validity of digital signature, Security advantages of digital signatures, electronic and digital signature – Functional and procedural Issues, Characteristics of Digital Signatures, Digital signature vs. Electronic signatures

Electronic Signatures: Meaning, Definition, Provisions under IT Act, Certifying authorities, Issuing authorities, Public Key Infrastructure, Electronic Signature Certificate, Grant, Revocation and withdrawal of ESC.

	INTERSECTION		
Module 3	OF LAWS AND E-		10 sessions
	COMMERCE		

Information Technology Act, 2000: Introduction, Objectives of IT Act, Salient Features of IT Act, Offences, Penalties

Intellectual Property Law: Digital copyright, linking, caching, Digital rights management, DMCA, Patents, Trademarks and domain names, Brand identities, search engines and secondary market, ICANN, Database Right – Digital Copyrights, Open Source, Software Patents, Right to forgetting

Banking Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Taxation Laws: Problem of taxation in virtual world, OECD guidelines on taxation, Tax structure on e- commerce in India (Direct, Indirect, and VAT), EU, US practice on taxation on electronic commerce

Criminal Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Data Protection Laws: Salient Features, offences and penalties

Consumer Protection Law: Concept of the rights of consumer, Problems of protection of consumers in virtual world, Consumer Protection Act, 1986, EC Directive on distance selling, E-commerce Directives and consumer protection

	JURISDICTION	
Module 4	ISSUES IN E-	10 sessions
	COMMERCE	

Jurisdiction: Theoretical framework to address multiple jurisdictions, Application of the principles of Private International law, Hague Convention, EC Regulations (Brussels & Rome), Minimum contact test, Effect test, Zippo Test

Impacts of e-commerce in traditional market, Recent trends in E-Commerce

Text Book

T1: E-Commerce: Legal Compliance by Pratima Narayan

References

R1: E-Commerce Law by Ammu Charles **Presidency University library web links**

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09590559610107076/full/h tml

https://www-emerald-com-

presiuniv.knimbus.com/insight/content/doi/10.1108/09600030210415298/full/h tml

Topics relevant to EMPLOYABILITY: IPR laws for **Employability** through **Participative Learning Techniques.** This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

component mer	thorea in course mandout.
Catalogue	Dr. Suhasini
prepared by	
Recommende	4th Board of Studies, 11th July, 2024
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	24th Academic Council meeting held on 3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

